

TRADE REGIME APPLICABLE DURING THE PREPARATORY PERIOD
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 37 (1)

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL TRADE ARRANGEMENTS

ARTICLE 1

Products originating in the ACP States shall be imported into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

- (a) For products originating in the ACP States:
- listed in Annex I to the Treaty where they come under a common organization of the market within the meaning of Article 34 of the Treaty, or
 - subject, on import into the Community, to specific rules introduced as a result of the implementation of the common agricultural policy,

the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure more favorable treatment than that granted to third countries benefiting from the most-favored-nation clause for the same products.

- (b) If, during the application of this Annex, the ACP States request that new lines of agricultural production or agricultural products which are not the subject of specific arrangements when this Annex enters into force should benefit from such arrangements, the Community shall examine these requests in consultation with the ACP States.
- (c) Notwithstanding the above, the Community shall, in the context of the special relations and special nature of ACP-EC cooperation, examine on a case-by-case basis the requests from the ACP States for preferential access for their agricultural products to the Community market and shall notify its decision on these reasoned requests if possible within four months, and in any case not more than six months after the date of their submission.

Within the context of subparagraph (a), the Community shall take its decisions in particular with reference to concessions granted to developing third countries. It shall take account of the possibilities offered by the off-season market.

- (d) The arrangements referred to in subparagraph (a) shall enter into force at the same time as this Agreement and shall remain applicable for the duration of the preparatory period defined in Article 37(1) of the Agreement.

However, if during this period, the Community:

- subjects one or more products to common organization of the market or to specific rules introduced as a result of the implementation of the common agricultural policy, it shall reserve the right to adapt the import treatment for those products originating in the ACP States, following consultations within the Council of Ministers. In such cases, the provisions of subparagraph (a) shall be applicable;

- modifies the common organization of the market in a particular product or the specific rules introduced as a result of the implementation of the common agricultural policy, it shall reserve the right to modify the arrangements laid down for products originating in the ACP States, following consultations within the Council of Ministers. In such cases the Community shall undertake to ensure that products originating in the ACP States continue to enjoy an advantage comparable to that previously enjoyed in relation to products originating in third countries benefiting from the most-favored-nation clause.
- (e) Where the Community intends to conclude a preferential agreement with third States it shall inform the ACP States thereof. Consultations shall take place where the ACP States so request in order to safeguard their interests.

ARTICLE 2

1. The Community shall not apply to imports of products originating in the ACP States any quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect.
2. Paragraph 1 shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, the protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, conservation of exhaustible natural resources if such measures are made effective in conjunction with restrictions on domestic production or consumption, or the protection of industrial and commercial property.
3. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall in no case constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination or a disguised restriction of trade generally.

In cases where implementation of the measures referred to in paragraph 2 affects the interests of one or more ACP States, consultation shall be held at the request of the latter, in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching a satisfactory solution.

ARTICLE 3

1. Where new measures or measures stipulated in programmes adopted by the Community for the approximation of laws and regulations in order to facilitate the movement of goods are likely to affect the interests of one or more ACP States, the Community shall, prior to adopting such measures, inform the ACP States thereof through the Council of Ministers.

2. In order to enable the Community to take into consideration the interests of the ACP State concerned, consultations shall be held at the request of the latter in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching a satisfactory solution.

ARTICLE 4

1. Where existing Community rules or regulations adopted in order to facilitate the movement of goods affect the interests of one or more ACP States or where these interests are affected by the interpretation, application or administration of such rules or regulations, consultations shall be held at the request of the ACP States concerned with a view to reaching a satisfactory solution.

2. With a view to finding a satisfactory solution, the ACP States may also bring up within the Council of Ministers any other problems relating to the movement of goods which might result from measures taken or envisaged by the Member States.

3. The relevant institutions of the Community shall, to the greatest possible extent, inform the Council of Ministers of such measures in order to ensure effective consultations.

ARTICLE 5

1. The ACP States shall not be required to assume, in respect of imports of products originating in the Community, obligations corresponding to the commitment entered into by the Community under this Annex in respect of imports of the products originating in the ACP States.

- (a) In their trade with the Community, the ACP States shall not discriminate among the Member States and shall grant to the Community treatment no less favorable than most-favoured-nation treatment.
- (b) The most-favoured-nation treatment referred to in subparagraph (a) shall not apply in respect of trade or economic relations between ACP States or between one or more ACP States and other developing countries.

ARTICLE 6

Each Party shall communicate its customs tariff to the Council of Ministers within three months of the entry into force of this Annex. Each Party shall also communicate any subsequent amendments to its tariff as and when they come into force.

ARTICLE 7

1. The concept of "originating products" for the purposes of implementing this Annex, and the methods of administrative cooperation relating thereto, are defined in Protocol 1 annexed hereto.
2. The Council of Ministers may adopt any amendment to Protocol 1.
3. Where the concept of "originating products" has not yet been defined for a given product pursuant to paragraphs 1 or 2, each Contracting Party shall continue to apply its own rules.

ARTICLE 8

1. Where any product is being imported into the Community in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause serious injury to its domestic producers of like or directly competitive products or serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Community may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 9.
2. The Community undertakes not to use other means for protectionism purposes or to hamper structural development. The Community will refrain from using safeguard measures having the same effect.
3. Safeguard measures shall be restricted to those which would least disturb trade between the Contracting Parties in implementing the objectives of this Agreement and must not exceed the scope of what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. When applied, safeguard measures shall take into account the existing level of the ACP exports concerned to the Community and their potential for development. Particular attention shall be paid to the interests of the least-developed, landlocked and island ACP States.

ARTICLE 9

1. Prior consultation shall take place concerning the application of the safeguard clause, both when such measures are first adopted and when they are extended. The Community shall provide the ACP States with all the information required for such consultations and shall provide the data from which to determine to what extent imports from an ACP State of a specific product have caused the effects referred to in Article 8(1).

2. Where consultations have taken place, safeguard measures, or arrangements jointly agreed upon by the ACP States concerned and the Community, shall enter into force thereafter.

3. However, the prior consultations provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not prevent any immediate decisions which the Community, in accordance with Article 8(1), might take where special factors have necessitated such decisions.

4. In order to facilitate the examination of factors that may cause market disturbances, a mechanism shall be instituted for the statistical surveillance of certain ACP exports to the Community.

5. The Parties undertake to hold regular consultations with a view to finding satisfactory solutions to problems which might result from the application of the safeguard clause.

6. The prior consultations as well as the regular consultations and the surveillance mechanism referred to in paragraphs 1 to 5 shall be implemented in accordance with Protocol 2 annexed hereto.

ARTICLE 10

The Council of Ministers shall, at the request of any Party concerned, consider the economic and social effects of the application of the safeguard clause.

ARTICLE 11

When safeguard measures are being taken, modified or removed, particular attention shall be paid to the interests of the least-developed, landlocked and island ACP States.

ARTICLE 12

In order to ensure the effective implementation of this Annex, the Parties agree to inform and consult each other.

In addition to the cases for which consultations are specifically provided for in Articles 2 to 9 of this Annex, consultations shall also take place, at the request of the Community or the ACP States, and in accordance with the conditions provided for in the procedural rules in Article 12 of this Agreement, particularly in the following cases:

- (1) where Parties intend to take any trade measures affecting the interests of one or more Parties under this Annex, they shall inform the Council of Ministers thereof. Consultations shall take place, where the Parties concerned so request, in order to take account of their respective interests;

- (2) if, during the application of this Annex, the ACP States consider that agricultural products covered by Article 1(2)(a) other than those subject to special treatment should benefit from such treatment, consultations may take place within the Council of Ministers;
- (3) where a Party considers that obstacles to the movement of goods arise as a result of the existing rules of another Party or the interpretation, application or administration thereof;
- (4) where the Community takes safeguard measures in accordance with the provisions of Article 8, consultations on these measures may take place within the Council of Ministers, where the Parties concerned so request, notably with a view to ensuring compliance with Article 8(3).

Such consultations must be completed within three months.

CHAPTER 2

SPECIAL UNDERTAKING ON SUGAR AND BEEF AND VEAL

ARTICLE 13

1. In accordance with Article 25 of the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975 and with Protocol 3 annexed thereto, the Community has undertaken for an indefinite period, notwithstanding the other provisions of this Annex, to purchase and import, at guaranteed prices, specific quantities of cane sugar, raw or white, which originates in the ACP States producing and exporting cane sugar and which those States have undertaken to deliver to it.

2. The conditions for the implementation of the aforementioned Article 25 have been laid down by Protocol 3 referred to in paragraph 1. The text of the Protocol is attached to this Annex as Protocol 3.
3. Article 8 of this Annex shall not apply within the framework of the said Protocol.
4. For the purpose of Article 8 of the said Protocol the institutions established under this Agreement may be used during the period of application of this Agreement.
5. Article 8(2) of the said Protocol shall apply should this Agreement cease to be operative.
6. The declarations contained in Annexes XIII, XXI and XXII of the Final Act to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975 are reaffirmed and their provisions shall continue to apply. These declarations are annexed as such to Protocol 3.
7. This Article and Protocol 3 shall not apply to relations between the ACP States and the French overseas departments.

ARTICLE 14

The special undertaking on beef and veal, defined in Protocol 4 annexed hereto shall apply.

CHAPTER 3

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 15

The Protocols attached to this Annex shall form an integral part thereof.

PROTOCOL 1
CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF
"ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND
METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

INDEX

TITLE I: General Provisions

Articles

1. Definitions

TITLE II : Definition of the concept of "originating products"

Articles

2. General requirements
3. Wholly obtained products
4. Sufficiently worked or processed products
5. Insufficient working or processing operations
6. Cumulation of origin
7. Unit of qualification
8. Accessories, spare parts and tools
9. Sets
10. Neutral elements

TITLE III : Territorial requirements

Articles

11. Principle of territoriality
12. Direct transport
13. Exhibitions

TITLE IV : Proof of origin

Articles

14. General requirements
15. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR 1
16. Movement certificates EUR 1 issued retrospectively
17. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR 1
18. Issue of movement certificates EUR 1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

19. Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

20. Approved exporter

21. Validity of proof of origin

22. Transit procedure

23. Submission of proof of origin

24. Importation by instalments

25. Exemptions from proof of origin

26. Information procedure for cumulation purposes

27. Supporting documents

28. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

29. Discrepancies and formal errors

30. Amounts expressed in EUR

TITLE V : Arrangements for administrative cooperation

Articles

31. Mutual assistance
32. Verification of proofs of origin
33. Verification of suppliers' declaration
34. Dispute settlement
35. Penalties
36. Free zones
37. Customs Cooperation Committee
38. Derogations

TITLE VI : Ceuta and Melilla

Articles

39. Special conditions

TITLE VII : Final Provisions

Articles

40. Revision of rules of origin
41. Annexes
42. Implementation of the Protocol

INDEX

ANNEXES

ANNEX I to Protocol 1: Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

ANNEX II to Protocol 1: List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

ANNEX III to Protocol 1: Overseas countries and territories

ANNEX IV to Protocol 1: Form for movement certificate

ANNEX V to Protocol 1: Invoice declaration

ANNEX VIA to Protocol 1: Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status

ANNEX VIB to Protocol 1: Supplier declaration for products not having preferential original status

ANNEX VII to Protocol 1: Information certificate

ANNEX VIII to Protocol 1: Form for application for a derogation

ANNEX IX to Protocol 1: List of working or processing conferring the character of ACP origin on a product obtained when working or processing is carried out on textile materials originating in developing countries referred to in Article 6(11) of this Protocol

ANNEX X to Protocol 1: Textile products excluded from the cumulation procedure with certain developing countries referred to in Article 6(11) of this Protocol

ANNEX XI to Protocol 1: Products for which the cumulation provisions with South Africa referred to in Article 6(3) apply after 3 years from the provisional application of the Trade, Development and Co-operation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa

ANNEX XII to Protocol 1: Products for which the cumulation provisions with South Africa referred to in Article 6(3) apply after 6 years from the provisional application of the Trade, Development and Co-operation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa

ANNEX XIII to Protocol 1: Products to which Article 6(3) shall not be applicable

ANNEX XIV to Protocol 1: Fishery products to which Article 6(3) shall temporarily not be applicable

ANNEX XV to Protocol 1: Joint declaration on cumulation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;
- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territory concerned;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied mutatis mutandis;
- (i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of third-country materials imported into the Community, the ACP States or the Overseas Countries and Territories;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";
- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing the trade co-operation provisions of ANNEX V, the following products shall be considered as originating in the ACP States:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the ACP States within the meaning of Article 3 of this Protocol;
 - (b) products obtained in the ACP States incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the ACP States within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol.
2. For the purpose of implementing paragraph 1, the territories of the ACP States shall be considered as being one territory.

Originating products made up of materials wholly obtained or sufficiently worked or processed in two or more ACP States shall be considered as products originating in the ACP State where the last working or processing took place, provided the working or processing carried out there goes beyond that referred to in Article 5 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained, in the ACP States or in the Community, or in the overseas countries and territories defined in Annex III, hereafter referred to as the OCT:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
 - (b) vegetable products harvested there;
 - (c) live animals born and raised there;
 - (d) products from live animals raised there;
 - (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
 - (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters by their vessels;
 - (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
 - (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State, in an ACP State or in an OCT
- (b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State, of an ACP State or of an OCT;
- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of States party to the Agreement, or of an OCT, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or OCT, of which the Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of States party to the Agreement, or of an OCT, and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States party to the Agreement or to public bodies or nationals of the said States, or of an OCT;
- (d) of which at least 50 % of the crew, master and officers included, are nationals of States party to the Agreement, or of an OCT.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community shall recognise, upon request of an ACP State, that vessels chartered or leased by the ACP State be treated as "their vessels" to undertake fisheries activities in its exclusive economic zone under the following conditions:

- that the ACP State offered the Community the opportunity to negotiate a fisheries agreement and the Community did not accept this offer;
- that at least 50% of the crew, master and officers included are nationals of States party to the Agreement, or of an OCT;
- that the charter or lease contract has been accepted by the ACP-EC Customs Cooperation Committee as providing adequate opportunities for developing the capacity of the ACP State to fish on its own account and in particular as conferring on the ACP State the responsibility for the nautical and commercial management of the vessel placed at its disposal for a significant period of time.

ARTICLE 4

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of this Protocol, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed in the ACP States, or in the Community or in the OCT, when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 5.

ARTICLE 5

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 4 are satisfied:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c)
 - (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;
 - (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in an ACP State, in the Community or in the OCT;
- (f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the ACP States, the Community or the OCT on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 6

Cumulation of origin

Cumulation with the OCT and the Community

1. Materials originating in the Community or in the OCT shall be considered as materials originating in the ACP States when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 5.
2. Working and processing carried out in the Community or in the OCT shall be considered as having been carried out in the ACP States, when the materials undergo subsequent working or processing in the ACP States.

Cumulation with South Africa

3. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8, materials originating in South Africa shall be considered as originating in the ACP States when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.
4. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 3 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the ACP States when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in South Africa. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in South Africa. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in South Africa which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the ACP States.

5. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 may only be applied after 3 years for the products listed in Annex XI and 6 years for the products listed in Annex XII respectively, as from the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex XIII.

6. Notwithstanding paragraph 5, the cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 may be applied at the request of the ACP States for the products listed in Annexes XI and XII. The ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors shall decide on the ACP requests, product per product, on the basis of a report drawn up by the ACP-EC Customs Co-operation Committee in accordance with Article 37. In the examination of requests, account shall be taken of the risk of the circumvention of the trade provisions of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa.

7. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 shall only be applicable to the products listed in Annex XIV when the tariffs on these products in the framework of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa have been eliminated. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (C series) the date on which the conditions of this paragraph have been fulfilled.

8. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 may only be applied where the South African materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of the rules of origin identical to those set out in this Protocol. The ACP States shall provide the Community with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with South Africa. The European Commission shall publish in *the Official Journal of the European Communities* (C series) the date on which the ACP States have met the obligations laid down in this paragraph .

9. Without prejudice to paragraphs 5 and 7, working and processing carried out in South Africa shall be considered as having been carried out in an other Member State of the South African Customs Union (SACU) when the materials undergo subsequent working or processing in that other Member State of SACU.

10. Without prejudice to paragraphs 5 and 7 and at the request of the ACP States, working and processing carried out in South Africa, shall be considered as having been carried out in the ACP States, when the materials undergo subsequent working or processing in an ACP State within the context of a regional economic integration agreement.

Unless there is a specific request by either party for a referral of the decision to the ACP-EC Council of Ministers, the ACP-EC Customs Cooperation Committee shall decide on the ACP requests in accordance with Article 37.

Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries

11. At the request of the ACP States, materials originating in a neighbouring developing country, other than an ACP State, belonging to a coherent geographical entity, shall be considered as materials originating in the ACP States when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided that :

- the working or processing carried out in the ACP State exceeds the operations listed in Article 5. However, products of Chapter 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System shall in addition undergo in the ACP State at least working or processing as a result of which the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from those in which the materials originating in the non-ACP developing country used in its manufacture, are classified. For products listed in Annex IX to this Protocol, only the specific processing referred to in column 3 shall apply, whether or not it involves a change of heading,
- the ACP States, the Community and the other countries concerned have concluded an agreement on adequate administrative procedures which will ensure correct implementation of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to tuna products classified under Harmonised System Chapters 3 or 16, rice products of HS Code 1006 or the textile products listed in Annex X to this Protocol.

For the purpose of determining whether the products originate in the non-ACP developing country, the provisions of this Protocol shall apply.

Unless there is a specific request by either party for a referral of the decision to the ACP-EC Council of Ministers, the ACP-EC Customs Cooperation Committee shall decide on the ACP requests in accordance with Article 37.

ARTICLE 7

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 8

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 9

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 10

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 11

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the ACP States, except as provided for in Article 6.

2. If originating goods exported from the ACP States, the Community or the OCT to another country are returned, except insofar as provided for in Article 6, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and
 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

ARTICLE 12

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the trade co-operation provisions of ANNEX V applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the territory of the ACP States, of the Community, of the OCT or of South Africa for the purposes of Article 6 without entering any other territory. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of an ACP State, of the Community or of an OCT.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or

- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

ARTICLE 13

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent from an ACP State for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 6 and sold after the exhibition for importation into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of ANNEX V provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) an exporter has consigned these products from an ACP State to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
 - (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community;
 - (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 14

General requirements

1. Products originating in the ACP States shall, on importation into the Community benefit from ANNEX V upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 19(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V to this Protocol, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 25, benefit from ANNEX V without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

ARTICLE 15

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex IV. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting ACP State where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfillment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting ACP State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the ACP States or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 6 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfillment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.
6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 16

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 15(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:
 - (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
 - (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.
3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DELIVRE A POSTERIORI",
"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI",
"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE",
"ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ", "EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI",
"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN",
"UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND".

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

ARTICLE 17

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

"DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE",
"ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ", "DUPLICADO", "SEGUNDA VIA", "KAKSOISKAPPALE".

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 18

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an ACP State or in the Community, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the ACP States or within the Community. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 19

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 14(1)(b) may be made out:
 - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20, or
 - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the ACP States or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 6 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfillment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 20

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorize any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade co-operation provisions of ANNEX V to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorization must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfillment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorization number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorization by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorization.

ARTICLE 21

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for ten months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 22

Transit procedure

When the products enter an ACP State or OCT other than the country of origin, a further period of validity of 4 months shall begin on the date on which the customs authorities in the country of transit enter the following in box 7 of the certificate EUR.1:

- the word "transit",
- the name of the country of transit,

- the official stamp, a specimen of which had been made available to the Commission, in conformity with Article 31,
- date of the endorsements.

ARTICLE 23

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of ANNEX V.

ARTICLE 24

Importation by installments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by installments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first installment.

ARTICLE 25

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 26

Information procedure for cumulation purposes

1. When Articles 2(2) and 6(1) are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this protocol of the materials coming from the other ACP States, the Community or the OCT shall be given by a movement certificate EUR 1 or by the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI A to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or OCT from which the materials came.

2. When Articles 2(2), 6(2) and 6(9) are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in the other ACP States, the Community, the OCT or South Africa shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex VI B to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or OCT from which the materials came.
3. A separate supplier's declaration shall be given by the supplier for each consignment of material on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
4. The supplier's declaration may be made out on a pre-printed form.
5. The suppliers' declarations shall be signed in manuscript. However, where the invoice and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.
6. The supplier's declarations are submitted to the competent customs office in the exporting ACP State requested to issue the movement certificate EUR 1.
7. Suppliers' declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 23 of Protocol 1 to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention shall remain valid.

ARTICLE 27

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 15(3) and 19(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in an ACP State or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 6 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ACP State or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 6 where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the ACP States, in the Community or in the OCT, issued or made out in an ACP State, in the Community or in an OCT, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the ACP States or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 6 and in accordance with this Protocol.

ARTICLE 28

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 15(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 19(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 15(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 29

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 30

Amounts expressed in euro

1. The amounts to be used in any given national currency of a Member State shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day in October 1999.

2. The amounts expressed in euro and their equivalents in the national currencies of some EC Member States may be reviewed by the Community if necessary and shall be notified by the Community to the Customs Cooperation Committee not later than one month before they shall come into force. When carrying out this review, the Community shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

3. When the products are invoiced in the currency of another EC Member State, the importing country shall recognize the amount notified by the Member State concerned.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 31

Mutual assistance

1. The ACP States shall send to the Commission specimens of the stamps used together with the addresses of the customs authorities competent to issue movement certificates EUR.1 and carry out the subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations.

Movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the Commission.

The Commission shall send this information to the customs authorities of the Member States.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community, the OCT, the ACP States shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the invoice declarations or supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various ACP States, Member States, OCT concerned.

ARTICLE 32

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the ACP States or in one of the countries referred to in Article 6 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.
7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the ACP State on its own initiative or at the request of the Community shall carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the ACP State concerned may invite the participation of the Community in these enquiries.

ARTICLE 33

Verification of suppliers' declarations

1. Verification of suppliers' declaration may be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy or completeness of the information concerning the true origin of the materials in question.
2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VII to this Protocol. Alternatively, the customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made.

A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three years.
3. The requesting customs authorities shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. The results must be such as to indicate positively whether the declaration concerning the status of the materials is correct.
4. For the purpose of verification, suppliers shall keep for not less than three years a copy of the document containing the declaration together with all necessary evidence showing the true status of the materials.

5. The customs authorities in the State where the supplier's declaration is established shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.

6. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or invoice declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

ARTICLE 34

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 32 and 33 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

ARTICLE 35

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 36

Free zones

1. The ACP States shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier's declaration and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when originating products are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 37

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee, hereinafter referred to as "the Committee", shall be set up and charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.
2. The Committee shall examine regularly the effect on the ACP States and in particular on the least developed ACP States of application of the rules of origin and shall recommend to the Council of Ministers appropriate measures.

3. The Committee shall take decisions on cumulation under the conditions laid down in Article 6.
4. The Committee shall take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 38.
5. The Committee shall meet regularly, in particular to prepare the decisions of the Council of Ministers pursuant to Article 40.
6. The Committee shall be composed on the one hand of experts from the Member States and of Commission officials responsible for customs questions, and on the other hand of experts representing the ACP States and of officials of regional groupings of the ACP States who are responsible for customs questions. The Committee may call upon appropriate expertise where necessary.

ARTICLE 38

Derogations

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Committee where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries justifies them.

The ACP State or States concerned shall, either before or when the ACP States submit the matter to the Committee, notify the Community of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2.

The Community shall respond positively to all the ACP requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established Community industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the ACP State making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VIII to this Protocol, furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

- description of the finished product,
- nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country,
- nature and quantity of materials originating in ACP States, the Community or the OCT, or which have been processed there,
- manufacturing processes,
- value added,
- number of employees in the enterprise concerned,
- anticipated volume of exports to the Community,
- other possible sources of supply for raw materials

- reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply,
- other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension.

The Committee may modify the form.

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:
 - (a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the ACP State or States concerned;
 - (b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in an ACP State to continue its exports to the Community, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;
 - (c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the investment programme would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.
4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In addition when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed or an island ACP State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to:

- (a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment;
- (b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the ACP State concerned and its difficulties.

6. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in neighbouring developing countries, least-developed countries or developing countries with which one or more ACP States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative co-operation can be established.

7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the ACP State or States concerned is at least 45% of the value of the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the Community or of one or more Member States.

8. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 7, derogations concerning canned tuna and tuna loins shall only be granted within an annual quota of 8 000 tonnes for canned tuna and within an annual quota of 2 000 tonnes for tuna loins.

Applications for such derogations shall be submitted by the ACP States in accordance with the abovementioned quota to the Committee, which shall grant them automatically and put them into force by means of a decision.

9. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as quickly as possible and in any case not later than seventy-five working days after the request is received by the EC Co-chairman of the Committee. If the Community does not inform the ACP States of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted. In the event of a decision not being taken by the Committee, the Committee of Ambassadors shall be called upon to decide within one month of the date on which the matter is referred to it.

10.(a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the ACP State or States concerned submit, three months before the end of each period, proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol which have been derogated from.

If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 9. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 39

Special conditions

1. The term "Community" used in this Protocol shall not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term "products originating in the Community" shall not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.
2. The provisions of this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in the ACP States when imported into Ceuta and Melilla.
3. Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla, the OCT or the Community undergo working and processing in the ACP States, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in the ACP States.
4. Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla, the OCT or the Community shall be considered as having been carried out in the ACP States, when materials undergo further working or processing in the ACP States.
5. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 5 shall not be considered as working or processing.
6. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 40

Revision of rules of origin

In accordance with Article 7 of ANNEX V, the Council of Ministers shall examine annually, or whenever the ACP States or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol and their economic effects with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

The Council of Ministers shall take into account among other elements the effects on the rules of origin of technological developments.

The decisions taken shall be implemented as soon as possible.

ARTICLE 41

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

ARTICLE 42

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and the ACP States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 1

Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 4 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 4 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in the ACP States.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current conducting filaments
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallized yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.
3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.
 - For example,¹ if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

¹ This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:
 - (a) vacuum distillation;
 - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process ¹;
 - (c) cracking;
 - (d) reforming;
 - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
 - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
 - (g) polymerization;

¹ See additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (1)

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

- (i) isomerization;
 - (j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
 - (k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
 - (l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
 - (m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;
 - (n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.
3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 1

List of working or processing required to be carried out
on non-originating materials in order that the product
manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading no. 0209 or 1503:		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 1503		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		
	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos. 1507 to 1515	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1703	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chemically pure maltose and fructose - Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured - Other <p>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p>	<p>- Malt extract Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p>	<p>- Other Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p>		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained	
	- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No. 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading No 1806; - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives and Zea indurata maize) used must be wholly obtained ¹ ; - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ The exception concerning the Zea indurata maize is applicable until 31.12.2002.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex 2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit - Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn) - Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained 	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings		
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product; - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume 	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)¹</p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)¹</p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

3002	<p>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<p>- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</p>		
	<p>- Other:</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<p>-- human blood</p>		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

-- animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

-- blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

-- haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

-- other

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006): - Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941 - Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ¹	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ¹ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70% by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: - With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: - hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; - fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

		<p>- materials of heading No 3404</p> <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs: - Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3803	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils Refined tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.	
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No. 3823

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3824	<p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>- The following of this heading:</p> <p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</p> <p>Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905</p> <p>Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</p> <p>Ion exchangers</p> <p>Getters for vacuum tubes</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	<p>Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</p> <p>Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p> <p>Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</p> <p>Mixtures of salts having different anions</p> <p>Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>		
3901 to 3915	<p>Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:</p> <p>- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>- the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product¹</p>		<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

¹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	
	- Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other:		
	-- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	

¹ The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which - measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) - is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:	Retreading of used tyres	
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber		
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: - Plates, crosses and similar forms - Other	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sanded or finger-jointed Sanding or finger-jointing - Beadings and mouldings Beading or moulding 	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: - Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ¹
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ :

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	<p>Manufacture from¹ :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incorporating rubber thread - Other <p>Manufacture from single yarn¹</p> <p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:	- Incorporating rubber thread Manufacture from single yarn ¹ - Other Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ¹ : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: - Incorporating rubber thread - Other	Manufacture from single yarn ¹ Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5407 and 5408	<p>Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incorporating rubber thread - Other 	<p>Manufacture from single yarn¹</p> <p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5512 to 5516	<p>Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:</p> <p>- Incorporating rubber thread</p>	Manufacture from single yarn ¹

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- Other	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- Needleloom felt	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp <p>However:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or - polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres made from casein, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However:	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or - polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - jute fabric may be used as backing 	
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from ¹ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp 	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir or jute yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning Jute fabric may be used as backing	
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn ¹	
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, 	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
5805	<p>Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>
5810	<p>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5901	<p>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p>

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

5902	<p>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:</p> <p>- Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials</p> <p>- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ¹	

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

5905

Textile wall coverings:

- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials

Manufacture from yarn

- Other

Manufacture from¹:
- coir yarn,
- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
- chemical materials or textile pulp,

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

5906

Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

5908

Textile wicks, woven,
plaited or knitted, for
lamps, stoves, lighters,
candles or the like;
incandescent gas mantles
and tubular knitted gas
mantle fabric therefor,
whether or not
impregnated:

- Incandescent gas
mantles, impregnated

Manufacture from tubular
knitted gas mantle fabric

- Other

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5909 to 5911	<p>Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 - Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911 	<p>Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310</p>	<p>Manufacture from¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coir yarn, - the following materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene², - yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of <i>m</i>-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, - monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene² - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-<i>p</i>-phenylene terephthalamide, - glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn² - copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4 - cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

² The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	- Other	Manufacture from ¹ : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: - Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form - Other	Manufacture from yarn ^{1,2} Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5
² See Introductory Note 6

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn ^{1,2}	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ¹ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ¹ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1,2} or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ¹	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6217	<p>- Other</p> <p>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:</p> <p>- Embroidered</p>	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn^{1,2} or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn¹ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product¹</p>	

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester - Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out - Other 	<p>Manufacture from yarn¹ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product¹</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <p>Manufacture from yarn¹</p>
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Of felt, of nonwovens - Other: 	<p>Manufacture from²:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp

¹ See Introductory Note 6

² For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	-- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1,3} or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1,3}
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from ¹ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:	
	- Of nonwovens	Manufacture from ^{1,2} : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ^{1,2}

³ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

¹ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

² See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ¹
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ¹
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

¹ See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for :	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No. 7001	
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
	- glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards ¹	Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006	

¹ SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

	- other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: - Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:	
	- Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

		or	
		Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

7801	Unwrought lead: - Refined lead - Other	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof: - Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product ¹	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the final product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	

¹ This rule shall apply until 31 December 2005.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; - the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating 	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status												
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)										
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product												
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product												
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>- Matrices and masters for the production of records</td> <td colspan="2">Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Other</td> <td> Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product </td> <td>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			- Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product				- Other	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
- Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product													
- Other	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product												

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus - Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

8711	<p>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:</p> <p>- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:</p> <p>-- Not exceeding 50 cc</p> <p>-- Exceeding 50 cc</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex- works price of the product;</p> <p>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)

9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product; - all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9608	Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ANNEX III TO PROTOCOL 1

Overseas Countries and Territories

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Part Four of the Treaty establishing the European Community listed below:

(This list does not prejudice the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Country having special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:

- Greenland.

2. Overseas territories of the French Republic:

- New Caledonia,
- French Polynesia,
- French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
- Wallis and Futuna Islands.

3. Territorial collectivities of the French Republic:

- Mayotte,
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

4. Overseas countries of the Kingdom of the Netherlands:

- Aruba,
- Netherlands Antilles:
 - = Bonaire,
 - = Curaçao,
 - = Saba,
 - = Sint Eustatius,
 - = Sint Maarten.

5. British overseas countries and territories :

- Anguilla,
- Cayman Islands,
- Falkland Islands,
- South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
- Montserrat,
- Pitcairn,
- Saint Helena, Ascension Island, Tristan da Cunha
- British Antarctic Territory,
- British Indian Ocean Territory,
- Turks and Caicos Islands,
- British Virgin Islands.

ANNEX IV TO PROTOCOL 1

Form for movement certificate

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres,m³,etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document ⁽²⁾ Form..... No Customs office..... Issuing country or territory Date..... <p align="center">(Signature)</p>	Stamp	12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date..... <p align="center">(Signature)</p>	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate
 (2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require

<p>13. Request for verification, to:</p>	<p>14. Result of verification</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested</p> <p>..... <i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>..... Stamp</p> <p>..... <i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ^(*)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p>does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... <i>(Place and date)</i></p> <p>..... Stamp</p> <p>..... <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p><small>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box.</small></p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter <i>(name, full address, country) (Optional)</i>	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee <i>(name, full address, country) (Optional)</i>	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
	and		
	<i>(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)</i>		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details <i>(Optional)</i>	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (°); Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres,m³,etc.)	10. Invoices <i>(Optional)</i>	

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽¹⁾:

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

⁽¹⁾ For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX V TO PROTOCOL 1

Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ... (1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin (2).

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° ... (1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... (2).

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... (1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... (2).

-
- ⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
- ⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 39 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... (1) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind (2)

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. (1)) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής (2).

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ... (1)), déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2).

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ... (1)) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... (2).

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... (1)) verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn (2).

-
- (1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
- (2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 39 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n° ... (1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... (2).

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ... (1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... (1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

..... (3)
(Place and date)

..... (4)
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

⁽³⁾ These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

⁽⁴⁾ See Article 19(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX VIA TO PROTOCOL 1

Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice⁽¹⁾

were produced in⁽²⁾ and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the ACP States and the European Community.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.....⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾
.....⁽⁵⁾

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

- ⁽¹⁾ - If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: "..... listed on this invoice and markedwere produced"
- If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 26(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice"
- ⁽²⁾ The Community, Member State, ACP State or OCT. Where an ACP State or an OCT is given, a reference must also be made to the Community customs office holding any EUR.1 (s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.
- ⁽³⁾ Place and date
- ⁽⁴⁾ Name and function in company
- ⁽⁵⁾ Signature

ANNEX VIB TO PROTOCOL 1

Supplier declaration for products not having preferential original status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice⁽¹⁾ were produced in⁽²⁾ and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have ACP, OCT or Community origin for preferential trade:

.....⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾
.....
.....
.....⁽⁶⁾

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.....⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾
.....⁽⁹⁾

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

- ⁽¹⁾ - If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:"..... listed on this invoice and markedwere produced"
- If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 26(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice"
- ⁽²⁾ The Community, Member State, ACP State, OCT or South Africa.
- ⁽³⁾ Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Customs values to be given only if required
- ⁽⁵⁾ Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as "third country".
- ⁽⁶⁾ "and have undergone the following processing in [the Community] [Member State] [ACP State] [OCT] [South Africa], to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.
- ⁽⁷⁾ Place and date
- ⁽⁸⁾ Name and function in company
- ⁽⁹⁾ Signature

ANNEX VII TO PROTOCOL 1

Information Certificate

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.
2. The information certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m².
3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

European Communities

1. Supplier(.) 2. Consignee ⁽¹⁾ 3. Processor ⁽¹⁾ 6. Customs office of importation ⁽¹⁾ 7. Import document ⁽²⁾ Form No Series Date <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of a MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE for preferential trade between the <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and THE ACP STATES </div> 4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out 5. For official use		
GOODS SENT TO THE MEMBER STATES OF DESTINATION			
8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package	9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	10. Quantity ⁽¹⁾ 11. Value ⁽⁴⁾	
IMPORTED GOODS USED			
12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	13. Country of origin	14. Quantity ⁽³⁾	15. Value ^(2/5)
16. Nature of the working or processing carried out			
17. Remarks			
18. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified: Document Form No Customs office Date: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> Official Stamp </div> (Signature)	19. DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER I, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate. (Place) (Date) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (Signature)		

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) See footnotes on verso

<p>REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.</p> <p>----- (Place and date)</p> <p>Official stamp</p> <p>----- (Official's signature)</p>	<p>RESULT OF VERIFICATION Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate:</p> <p>a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*)</p> <p>b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) (*)</p> <p>----- (Place and date)</p> <p>Official stamp</p> <p>----- (Official's signature)</p> <p>(*) Delete where not applicable</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

CROSS REFERENCES

- (1) Name of individual or business and full address.
- (2) Optional information.
- (3) Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.
- (4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
- (5) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

ANNEX VIII TO PROTOCOL 1
Form for application for a derogation

1. Commercial description of the finished product 1.1 Customs classification (H.S. code)	2. Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the Community (weight, No of pieces, meters or other unit)
3. Commercial description of third country materials Customs classification (H. S. code)	4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials to be used
5. Value of third country materials	6. Value of finished products
7. Origin of third country materials	8. Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product can be fulfilled
9. Commercial description of materials originating in the ACP States, EC or OCT to be used	10. Anticipated annual quantity of ACP, EC or OCT materials to be used
11. Value of ACP, EC or OCT materials	12. Working or processing carried out in the EC or OCT on third country materials without obtaining origin
13. Duration requested for derogation from..... to.....	
14. Detailed description of working and processing in the ACP States:	15. Capital structure of the firm concerned
	16. Amount of investments made/foreseen
	17. Staff employed/expected
18. Value added by the working or processing in the ACP States: 18.1 Labour: 18.2 Overheads: 18.3 Others:	20. Possible developments to overcome the need for a derogation
19. Other possible sources of supply for materials	21. Observations

NOTES

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention "see annex" shall be entered in the box concerned.
2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.
3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

Boxes 3,4,5,7: "third country" means any country which is not an ACP or Community State or OCT.

Box 12: If third country materials have been worked or processed in the Community or in the OCT without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the ACP State requesting the derogation, indicate the working or processing carried out in the Community or OCT.

Box 13: The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which EUR 1 certificates may be issued under the derogation.

Box 18: Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added-value for unit of product.

Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

ANNEX IX TO PROTOCOL 1

List of working or processing conferring the character of ACP origin on a product obtained when working or processing is carried out on textile materials originating in developing countries referred to in Article 6(11) of this Protocol

Textiles and textile articles falling within Section XI

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 5101	Wool, not carded or combed - degreased, not carbonized - carbonized	Manufacture from greasy, including piece-wasted wool, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from degreased wool, not carbonized the value of which does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, carbonized	Manufacture from non-carbonized waste, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 5201	Cotton, not carded or combed, bleached	Manufacture from raw cotton, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres - not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning - carded or combed or other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp or waste falling within CN code 5505
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread, other than paper yarn:	Manufacture from: - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper making materials

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
	- printed or dyed	<p>Manufacture from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - grege silk or silk waste - chemical materials or textile pulp, or man-made staple fibres, filament tow or waste of fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning <p>or</p>
5601	<p>- other</p> <p>Woven fabrics, other than fabrics of paper yarn:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printed or dyed - other <p>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps</p>	<p>Printing or dyeing of yarn or monofilaments, unbleached or prebleached (1), accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations, twisting or texturizing not being considered as such, the value of the non-originating material (including yarn), not exceeding 48% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - grege silk or silk waste - chemical materials or textile pulp, or man-made staple fibres, filament tow or waste of fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from fibres</p>

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: - printed or dyed	Manufacture from fibres or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)
	- impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Impregnation, coating, covering or laminating of non-wovens, unbleached (3)
	- other	Manufacture from fibres
5603	Non- wovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated - Printed or dyed	Manufacture from fibres Or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)
	- impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Impregnation, coating, covering or laminating of non-wovens, unbleached (3)
	- other	Manufacture from fibres
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: - Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	- other	Impregnation, coating, covering or sheathing of textile yarn and strip and the like, unbleached
5607	Twine cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics	Manufacture from fibres, coir yarn, synthetic or artificial filament yarn or monofilament

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
5609	Articles of yarn, strip or the like falling with CN codes 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from fibres, coir yarn, synthetic or artificial filament yarn or monofilament
5704 ex Chapter 58	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; - embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs (CN code 5810) - printed or dyed - impregnated, coated or covered - other	Manufacture from fibres Manufacture in which the value of the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from yarn or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2) Manufacture from unbleached fabrics, felt or non-wovens Manufacture from yarn
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from unbleached fabrics
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	Manufacture from yarn
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those falling within CN code 5902	Manufacture from unbleached fabrics or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from unbleached fabrics, felt or non-wovens
5905	Textile wall coverings	Manufacture from unbleached fabrics or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	Manufacture from bleached knitted or crocheted fabrics, or from other unbleached fabrics
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas, being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from unbleached fabrics or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not, impregnated	Manufacture from yarn
5909	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing with or without lining, amour or accessories or other materials	Manufacture from yarn or fibres
5910	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other materials	Manufacture from yarn or fibres
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to Chapter 59 of the combined nomenclature::	
	- polishing discs or rings other than of felt	Manufacture from yarn, waste fabrics or rags falling within CN code 6310
	- other	Manufacture from yarn or fibres

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
*Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics - printed or dyed	Manufacture from yarn or Printing or dyeing of unbleached or prebleached fabrics, accompanied by preparatory or finishing operations (1) (2)
Chapter 61	- other Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: - obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form - Other	Manufacture from yarn Complete making up (4) Manufacture from yarn
*ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except those falling within CN codes 6213 and 6214 for which the rules are set out below: - finished or complete - unfinished or incomplete	Manufacture from yarn** Complete making up (4) Manufacture from yarn
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: - embroidered - Other	Manufacture from yarn or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product* Manufacture from yarn

* see also the products excluded from the derogation procedure listed in ANNEX X

* see also the products excluded from the derogation procedure listed in ANNEX X

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
6301 to ex 6306	<p>Blankets and travelling rugs, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain and bed valances; other furnishing articles (excluding those falling within CN code 9494); sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods; tarpaulins, awnings, and camping goods;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Of felt, of non-wovens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated - impregnated, coated, covered or laminated - other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - knitted or crocheted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unembroidered - embroidered - not knitted or crocheted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unembroidered - embroidered 	<p>Manufacture from fibres</p> <p>Impregnation, coating, covering or laminating of felt or non-wovens, unbleached (3)</p> <p>Complete making up (4)</p> <p>Complete making up (4)</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered knitted or crocheted fabric provided the value of the unembroidered knitted or crocheted fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

CN Code	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers the status of originating products
(1)	(2)	(3)
6307	Other made-up textile articles, (including dress patterns), except for fans and hand screens, nonmechanical, frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles - floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like - other	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Incorporation in a set in which the total value of all the non-originating articles incorporated does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the set.

- (1) The term "prebleached", used in the list in Annex IX to characterize the level of manufacture required when certain non-originating materials are used, applies to certain yarns, woven fabrics and knitted or crocheted fabrics which have only been washed after the spinning or weaving operation.
- (2) However, to be regarded as a working or processing conferring origin, thermoprinting has to be accompanied by printing of the transfer paper.
- (3) The term "Impregnation, coating, covering or laminating" does not cover those operations designed to bind fabrics together.
- (4) The term "complete making-up" used in the list in Annex IX means that all the operations following cutting of the fabric or knitting or crocheting of the fabric directly to shape have to be performed.

However, making-up shall not necessarily be considered as incomplete where one or more finishing operations have not been carried out.

The following is a list of examples of finishing operations:

- fitting of buttons and/or other types of fastenings,
- making of button-holes,
- finishing off the ends of trouser legs and sleeves or the bottom hemming of skirts and dresses,
- fitting of trimmings and accessories such as pockets, labels, badges, etc,
- ironing and other preparations of garments for sale "ready made".

Remarks concerning finishing operations – Special cases

It is possible that in particular manufacturing operations, the accomplishment of finishing operations, especially in the case of a combination of operations, is of such importance that these operations must be considered as going beyond simple finishing. In these particular cases, the non-accomplishing of finishing operations will deprive the making-up of its complete nature.

ANNEX X to Protocol 1

Textile products excluded from the cumulation procedure with certain developing countries referred to in Article 6(11) of this Protocol

<p>6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90</p> <p>6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90</p> <p>6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99</p>	<p>Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted</p>
<p>6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50</p> <p>6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18</p> <p>6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42</p>	<p>Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres</p>

ANNEX XI to Protocol 1

Products for which the cumulation provisions with South Africa referred to in Article 6(3) apply after 3 years from the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa

Industrial Products

CN code 96

Salt (including table salt and denatured salt)

25010051

25010091

25010099

Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals

28051100

28051900

28052100

28052200

28053010

28053090

28054010

Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution :

28141000

28142000

Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda);

28151100

28151200

Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.

28170000

Artificial corundum,

28181000

28182000

28183000

Chromium oxides and hydroxides :

28191000

28199000

CN code 96

Manganese oxides :

28201000

28209000

Titanium oxides.

28230000

Hydrazine and hydroxylamine

28258000

Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides

28271000

Sulphides; polysulphides :

28301000

Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates

28351000

28352200

28352300

28352400

28352510

28352590

28352610

28352690

28352910

28352990

28353100

28353910

28353930

28353970

Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates);

28362000

28364000

28366000

Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids :

28416100

Radioactive chemical elements

28443011

28443019

28443051

CN code 96

Isotopes other than those of heading No 2844;

28451000

28459010

Carbides, whether or not chemically defined :

28492000

28499030

Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides,

28500070

Cyclic hydrocarbons :

29025000

Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons :

29031100

29031200

29031300

29031400

29031500

29031600

29031910

29031990

29032100

29032300

29032900

29033010

29033031

29033033

29033038

29033090

29034100

29034200

29034300

29034410

29034490

29034510

29034515

29034520

29034525

29034530

29034535

29034540

CN code 96

29034545
29034550
29034555
29034590
29034610
29034620
29034690
29034700
29034910
29034920
29034990
29035190
29035910
29035930
29035990
29036100
29036200
29036910
29036990

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated derivatives

29051100
29051200
29051300
29051410
29051490
29051500
29051610
29051690
29051700
29051910
29051990
29052210
29052290
29052910
29052990
29053100
29053200
29053910
29053990
29054100
29054200
29054910
29054951
29054959
29054990
29055010
29055030
29055099

CN code 96

Phenols; phenol-alcohols :

29071100

29071500

29072210

Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols,

29091100

29091900

29092000

29093031

29093039

29093090

29094100

29094200

29094300

29094400

29094910

29094990

29095010

29095090

29096000

Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethols

29102000

Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen functions

29124100

29126000

Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen fonctions

29141100

29142100

Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids

29151100

29151200

29151300

29152100

29152200

29152300

29152400

29152900

29153100

29153200

29153300

29153400

CN code 96

29153500
29153910
29153930
29153950
29153990
29154000
29155000
29156010
29156090
29157015
29157020
29157025
29157030
29157080
29159010
29159020
29159080

Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids,

29161210
29161220
29161290
29161410
29161490

Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides

29171100
29171400
29173500
29173600
29173700

Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function

29181400
29181500
29182200
29189000

Amine-function compounds

29211110
29211190
29211200
29211910
29211930
29211990
29212100

CN code 96

29212200
29212900
29213010
29213090
29214100
29214210
29214290
29214310
29214390
29214400
29214500
29214910
29214990
29215110
29215190
29215900

Oxygen-function amino-compounds

29221100
29221200
29221300
29221900
29222100
29222200
29222900
29223000
29224210
29224300
29224980
29225000

Carboxamide-function compounds;

29242110
29242190
29242930

Nitrile-function compounds :

29261000
29269090

Organo-sulphur compounds :

29302000
29309012
29309014
29309016

Other organo-inorganic compounds :

29310040

CN code 96

Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s)

29321200

29321300

29322100

Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s)

29336100

Sulphonamides.

29350000

Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous :

31021010

31021090

31022100

31022900

31023010

31023090

31024010

31024090

31025090

31026000

31027090

31028000

31029000

Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic :

31031010

31031090

Mineral or chemical fertilizers

31051000

31052010

31052090

31053010

31053090

31054010

31054090

31055100

31055900

31056010

31056090

31059091

31059099

Tanning extracts of vegetable origin;

32012000

32019020

CN code 96

Other colouring matter;

32061100
32061900
32062000
32063000
32064100
32064200
32064300
32064990
32065000

Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products

38021000
38029000

Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides

38081020
38081030
38083011
38083013
38083015
38083017
38083021
38083023
38083027
38083030
38083090

Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticiser

38123020

Organic composite solvents and thinners,

38140090

Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes,

38171010
38171050
38171080
38172000

Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores;

38249090

CN code 96

Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms :

39011010
39011090
39012000
39013000
39019000

Polymers of propylene or of other olefins,

39021000
39022000
39023000
39029000

Polymers of styrene, in primary forms :

39031100
39031900
39032000
39033000
39039000

Polymers of vinyl chloride

39041000
39042100
39042200
39043000
39044000
39045000
39046190
39046900
39049000

Polymers of vinyl acetate

39051200

Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins,

39072019
39072090
39076090
39079110
39079190
39079910
39079990

CN code 96

Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip,

39201022
39201028
39201040
39201080
39202021
39202029
39202071
39202079
39202090
39203000
39204111
39204119
39204191
39204199
39204211
39204219
39204291
39204299
39205100
39205900
39206100
39206210
39206290
39206300
39206900
39207111
39207119
39207190
39207200
39207310
39207350
39207390
39207900
39209100
39209200
39209300
39209400
39209911
39209919
39209950
39209990

Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip,

39219019

CN code 96

Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods,
39232100

Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber;

40121030

40121050

40121080

40122090

40129010

40129090

Inner tubes, of rubber :

40131010

40131090

40132000

40139010

40139090

Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair

41041091

41041095

41041099

41042100

41042290

41042900

41043111

41043119

41043130

41043190

41043910

41043990

Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on,

41052000

Leather of other animals, without hair on,

41071010

41072910

41079010

41079090

Chamois (including combination chamois) leather :

41080010

41080090

CN code 96

Patent leather and patent laminated leather;
41090000

Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather
41110000

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories,
42031000
42032100
42032910
42032991
42032999
42033000
42034000

Particle board and similar board of wood
44101100
44101910
44101930
44101950
44101990
44109000

Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials,
44111100
44111900
44112100
44112900
44113100
44113900
44119100
44119900

Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
44121311
44121319
44121390
44121400
44121900
44122210
44122291
44122299
44122300
44122920
44122980
44129210
44129291
44129299
44129300
44129920
44129980

CN code 96

Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood,

44181010

44181050

44181090

44182010

44182050

44182080

44183010

44189010

Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases

44209011

44209019

CN code 96

Articles of natural cork :

45031010

45031090

45039000

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials

46019910

Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles,

46029010

Registers, account books, note books, order books

48201030

Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.

49030000

Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds

49051000

Transfers (decalcomanias):

49081000

49089000

Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards

49090010

49090090

Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendars

49100000

Other printed matter, including printed pictures

49111010

49111090

49119180

49119900

Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste)

50040010

50040090

Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale

50050010

50050090

CN code 96

Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale :

50060010

50060090

Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste :

50071000

50072011

50072019

50072021

50072031

50072039

50072041

50072051

50072059

50072061

50072069

50072071

50079010

50079030

50079050

50079090

Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale :

51061010

51061090

51062011

51062019

51062091

51062099

Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale :

51071010

51071090

51072010

51072030

51072051

51072059

51072091

51072099

Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale :

51081010

51081090

51082010

51082090

CN code 96

Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale :

51091010

51091090

51099010

51099090

Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

51100000

Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair

51111111

51111119

51111191

51111199

51111911

51111919

51111931

51111939

51111991

51111999

51112000

51113010

51113030

51113090

51119010

51119091

51119093

51119099

Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair

51121110

51121190

51121911

51121919

51121991

51121999

51122000

51123010

51123030

51123090

51129010

51129091

51129093

51129099

CN code 96

Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair
51130000

Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale

52041100

52041900

52042000

Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread),

52051100

52051200

52051300

52051400

52051510

52051590

52052100

52052200

52052300

52052400

52052600

52052700

52052800

52053100

52053200

52053300

52053400

52053510

52053590

52054100

52054200

52054300

52054400

52054600

52054700

52054800

Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread),

52061100

52061200

52061300

52061400

52061510

52061590

52062100

52062200

52062300

52062400

52062510

CN code 96

52062590
52063100
52063200
52063300
52063400
52063510
52063590
52064100
52064200
52064300
52064400
52064510
52064590

Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale

52071000
52079000

Flax yarn :

53061011
530610191
53061031
53061039
53061050
53061090
53062011
53062019
53062090

Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn

53082010
53082090
53083000
53089011
53089013
53089019
53089090

Woven fabrics of flax :

53091111
53091119
53091190
53091910
53091990
53092110
53092190
53092910
53092990

CN code 96

Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres

53101010

53101090

53109000

Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres;

53110010

53110090

Sewing thread of man-made filaments,

54011011

54011019

54011090

54012010

54012090

Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread)

54021010

54021090

54022000

54023110

54023130

54023190

54023200

54023310

54023390

54023910

54023990

54024110

54024130

54024190

54024200

54024310

54024390

54024910

54024991

54024999

54025110

54025130

54025190

54025210

54025290

54025910

54025990

54026110

54026130

54026190

54026210

54026290

54026910

54026990

CN code 96

Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread)

54031000
54032010
54032090
54033100
54033200
54033310
54033390
54033900
54034100
54034200
54034900

Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more

54041010
54041090
54049011
54049019
54049090

Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more

54050000

Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread),

54061000
54062000

Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn,

54071000
54072011
54072019
54072090
54073000
54074100
54074200
54074300
54074400
54075100
54075200
54075300
54075400
54076110
54076130
54076150
54076190
54076910
54076990
54077100

CN code 96

54077200
54077300
54077400
54078100
54078200
54078300
54078400
54079100
54079200
54079300
54079400

Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn,

54081000
54082100
54082210
54082290
54082310
54082390
54082400
54083100
54083200
54083300
54083400

Synthetic filament tow :

55011000
55012000
55013000
55019000

Artificial filament tow :

55020010
55020090

Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise

55031011
55031019
55031090
55032000
55033000
55034000
55039010
55039090

CN code 96

Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise

55041000

55049000

Waste (including noils, yarn waste)

55051010

55051030

55051050

55051070

55051090

55052000

Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise

55061000

55062000

55063000

55069010

55069091

55069099

Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise

55070000

Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres,

55081011

55081019

55081090

55082010

55082090

Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres

55091100

55091200

55092110

55092190

55092210

55092290

55093110

55093190

55093210

55093290

55094110

55094190

55094210

55094290

55095100

55095210

CN code 96

55095290
55095300
55095900
55096110
55096190
55096200
55096900
55099110
55099190
55099200
55099900

Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres

55101100
55101200
55102000
55103000
55109000

Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres

55111000
55112000
55113000

Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof,

56011010
56011090
56012110
56012190
56012210
56012291
56012299
56012900
56013000

Felt, whether or not impregnated,

56021011
56021019
56021031
56021035
56021039
56021090
56022100
56022910
56022990
56029000

CN code 96

Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated,

56031110
56031190
56031210
56031290
56031310
56031390
56031410
56031490
56039110
56039190
56039210
56039290
56039310
56039390
56039410
56039490

Rubber thread and cord, textile covered;

56041000
56042000
56049000

Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped,

56050000

Gimped yarn, and strip

56060010
56060091
56060099

Articles of yarn, strip

56090000

Carpets and other textile floor coverings,

57011010
57011091
57011093
57011099
57019010
57019090

CN code 96

Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics,

58011000
58012100
58012200
58012300
58012400
58012500
58012600
58013100
58013200
58013300
58013400
58013500
58013600
58019010
58019090

Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics,

58021100
58021900
58022000
58023000

Gauze, other than narrow fabrics

58031000
58039010
58039030
58039050
58039090

Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven,

58041011
58041019
58041090
58042110
58042190
58042910
58042990
58043000

Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins,

58050000

CN code 96

Narrow woven fabrics,

58061000
58062000
58063110
58063190
58063210
58063290
58063900
58064000

Labels, badges and similar articles of textile matter

58071010
58071090
58079010
58079090

Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings

58081000
58089000

Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics

58090000

Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs :

58101010
58101090
58109110
58109190
58109210
58109290
58109910
58109990

Quilted textile products in the piece,

58110000

Textile fabrics coated with gum

59011000
59019000

Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon

59021010
59021090
59022010
59022090
59029010
59029090

CN code 96

Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered

59031010
59031090
59032010
59032090
59039010
59039091
59039099

Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape;

59041000
59049110
59049190
59049200

Textile wall coverings :

59050010
59050031
59050039
59050050
59050070
59050090

Rubberized textile fabrics,

59061010
59061090
59069100
59069910
59069990

Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered

59070010
59070090

Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted,

59080000

Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing,

59090010
59090090

Transmission or conveyor belts or belting,

59100000

CN code 96

Textile products and articles, for technical uses,

59111000
59112000
59113111
59113119
59113190
59113210
59113290
59114000
59119010
59119090

Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics

60011000
60012100
60012200
60012910
60012990
60019110
60019130
60019150
60019190
60019210
60019230
60019250
60019290
60019910
60019990

Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks

61011010
61011090
61012010
61012090
61013010
61013090
61019010
61019090

Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks

61021010
61021090
61022010
61022090
61023010
61023090
61029010
61029090

CN code 96

Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers,

61034110
61034190
61034210
61034290
61034310
61034390
61034910
61034991
61034999

Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

61045100
61045200
61045300
61045900
61046110
61046190
61046210
61046290
61046310
61046390
61046910
61046991
61046999

Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas

61071100
61071200
61071900
61072100
61072200
61072900
61079110
61079190
61079200
61079900

Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties

61081110
61081190
61081910
61081990
61082100
61082200
61082900

CN code 96

61083110
61083190
61083211
61083219
61083290
61083900
61089110
61089190
61089200
61089910
61089990

T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

61091000
61099010
61099030

Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted

61121100
61121200
61121900
61122000
61123110
61123190
61123910
61123990
61124110
61124190
61124910
61124990

Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics

61130010
61130090

Other garments, knitted or crocheted :

61141000
61142000
61143000
61149000

CN code 96

Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery

61151100
61151200
61151910
61151990
61152011
61152019
61152090
61159100
61159200
61159310
61159330
61159391
61159399
61159900

Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted :

61161020
61161080
61169100
61169200
61169300
61169900

Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

61171000
61172000
61178010
61178090
61179000

Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks

62011100
62011210
62011290
62011310
62011390
62011900
62019100
62019200
62019300
62019900

Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks

62021100
62021210
62021290
62021310
62021390
62021900
62029100
62029200
62029300
62029900

Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers,

62034110
62034130
62034190
62034211
62034231
62034233
62034235
62034251
62034259
62034290
62034311
62034319
62034331
62034339
62034390
62034911
62034919
62034931
62034939
62034950
62034990

Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

62045100
62045200
62045300
62045910
62045990
62046110
62046180
62046190
62046211

CN code 96

62046231
62046233
62046239
62046251
62046259
62046290
62046311
62046318
62046331
62046339
62046390
62046911
62046918
62046931
62046939
62046950
62046990

Men's or boys' shirts :

62051000
62052000
62053000
62059010
62059090

Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants

62071100
62071900
62072100
62072200
62072900
62079110
62079190
62079200
62079900

Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips,

62081100
62081910
62081990
62082100
62082200
62082900
62089111
62089119
62089190
62089210
62089290
62089900

CN code 96

Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders,

62121000

62122000

62123000

62129000

Handkerchiefs :

62131000

62132000

62139000

Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils

62141000

62142000

62143000

62144000

62149010

62149090

Ties, bow ties and cravats :

62151000

62152000

62159000

Gloves, mittens and mitts.

62160000

Other made up clothing accessories;

62171000

62179000

Blankets and travelling rugs :

63011000

63012010

63012091

63012099

63013010

63013090

63014010

63014090

63019010

63019090

CN code 96

Sacks and bags,

63051010

63051090

63052000

63053211

63053281

63053289

63053290

63053310

63053391

63053399

63053900

63059000

Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails

63061100

63061200

63061900

63062100

63062200

63062900

63063100

63063900

63064100

63064900

63069100

63069900

Other made up articles, including dress patterns :

63071010

63071030

63071090

63072000

63079010

63079091

63079099

Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn,

63080000

Worn clothing and other worn articles.

63090000

Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber

64011010
64011090
64019110
64019190
64019210
64019290
64019910
64019990

Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber

64021210
64021290
64021900
64022000
64023000
64029100
64029910
64029931
64029939
64029950
64029991
64029993
64029996
64029998

Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather

64031200
64031900
64032000
64033000
64034000
64035111
64035115
64035119
64035191
64035195
64035199
64035911
64035931
64035935
64035939
64035950
64035991
64035995

CN code 96

64035999
64039111
64039113
64039116
64039118
64039191
64039193
64039196
64039198
64039911
64039931
64039933
64039936
64039938
64039950
64039991
64039993
64039996
64039998

Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather

64041100
64041910
64041990

64042010
64042090

Other footwear :

64051010
64051090
64052010
64052091
64052099
64059010
64059090

Parts of footwear (including uppers)

64061011
64061019
64061090
64062010
64062090
64069100
64069910
64069930
64069950
64069960
64069980

CN code 96

Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles

69071000

69079010

69079091

69079093

69079099

Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles

69081010

69081090

69089011

69089021

69089029

69089031

69089051

69089091

69089093

69089099

Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles

69111000

69119000

Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles

69120010

69120030

69120050

69120090

Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles :

69131000

69139010

69139091

69139093

69139099

Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen,

70131000

70132111

70132119

70132191

70132199

70132910

70132951

70132959

CN code 96

70132991
70132999
70133110
70133190
70133200
70133910
70133991
70133999
70139110
70139190
70139910
70139990

Glass fibres (including glass wool)

70191100
70191200
70191910
70191990
70193100
70193200
70193910
70193990
70194000
70195110
70195190
70195200
70195910
70195990
70199010
70199030
70199091
70199099

Other articles of precious metal

71159010
71159090

Ferro-alloys :

72025000
72027000
72029100
72029200
72029930
72029980

CN code 96

Copper bars, rods and profiles :

74071000
74072110
74072190
74072210
74072290
74072900

Copper wire :

74081100
74081910
74081990
74082100
74082200
74082900

Copper plates, sheets and strip,

74091100
74091900
74092100
74092900
74093100
74093900
74094010
74094090
74099010
74099090

Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with

74101100
74101200
74102100
74102200

Copper tubes and pipes :

74111011
74111019
74111090
74112110
74112190
74112200
74112910
74112990

CN code 96

Copper tube or pipe fittings

74121000

74122000

Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like,

74130091

74130099

Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting

74142000

74149000

Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples

74151000

74152100

74152900

74153100

74153200

74153900

Copper springs.

74160000

Cooking or heating apparatus

74170000

Table, kitchen or other household articles

74181100

74181900

74182000

Other articles of copper :

74191000

74199100

74199900

Aluminium bars, rods and profiles :

76041010

76041090

76042100

76042910

76042990

CN code 96

Aluminium wire :

76051100
76051900
76052100
76052900

Aluminium plates, sheets and strip,

76061110
76061191
76061193
76061199
76061210
76061250
76061291
76061293
76061299
76069100
76069200

Aluminium foil

76071110
76071190
76071910
76071991
76071999
76072010
76072091
76072099

Aluminium tubes and pipes :

76081090
76082030
76082091
76082099

Aluminium tube or pipe fittings

76090000

Aluminium structures

76101000
76109010
76109090

Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats

76110000

CN code 96

Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes

76121000
76129010
76129020
76129091
76129098

Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied

76130000

Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like,

76141000
76149000

Table, kitchen or other household articles

76151100
76151910
76151990
76152000

Other articles of aluminium :

76161000
76169100
76169910
76169990

Unwrought lead :

78011000
78019100
78019991
78019999

Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste

81011000
81019110

Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste

81021000
81029110
81029300

Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste

81041100
81041900

CN code 96

Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste
81071010

Titanium and articles thereof, including waste
81081010
81081090
81089030
81089050
81089070
81089090

Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste
81091010
81099000

Antimony and articles thereof, including waste
81100011
81100019

Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium,
81122031
81123020
81123090
81129110
81129131
81129930

Cermets and articles thereof, including waste
81130020
81130040

Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges),
84011000
84012000
84013000
84014010
84014090

Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators
84101100
84101200
84101300
84109010
84109090

CN code 96

Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines

84111190
84111290
84112190
84112290
84118190
84118291
84118293
84118299
84119190
84119990

Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors

84141030
84141050
84141090
84142091
84142099
84143030
84143091
84143099
84144010
84144090
84145190
84145930
84145950
84145990
84146000
84148021
84148029
84148031
84148039
84148041
84148049
84148060
84148071
84148079
84148090
84149090

Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks

84271010
84271090
84272011
84272019
84272090
84279000

Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines

84521011
84521019
84521090
84522100
84522900
84523010
84523090
84524000
84529000

Electro-mechanical domestic appliances,

85091010
85091090
85092000
85093000
85094000
85098000
85099010
85099090

Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters

85162991
85163110
85163190
85164010
85164090
85165000
85166070
85167100
85167200
85167980

Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players

85191000
85192100
85192900
85193100
85193900
85194000
85199331
85199339
85199381
85199389
85199912
85199918
85199990

CN code 96

Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording

85201000
85203219
85203250
85203291
85203299
85203319
85203390
85203910
85203990
85209090

Video recording or reproducing apparatus,

85211030
85211080
85219000

Parts and accessories

85221000
85229030
85229091
85229098

Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording

85233000

Records, tapes and other recorded media

85241000
85243200
85243900
85245100
85245200
85245300
85246000
85249900

Reception apparatus for radio-telephony,

85271210
85271290
85271310
85271391
85271399
85272120
85272152
85272159

CN code 96

85272170
85272192
85272198
85272900
85273111
85273119
85273191
85273193
85273198
85273290
85273910
85273991
85273999
85279091
85279099

Reception apparatus for television,

85281214
85281216
85281218
85281222
85281228
85281252
85281254
85281256
85281258
85281262
85281266
85281272
85281276
85281281
85281289
85281291
85281298
85281300
85282114
85282116
85282118
85282190
85282200
85283010
85283090

CN code 96

Parts suitable for use solely or principally with

85291020
85291031
85291039
85291040
85291050
85291070
85291090
85299051
85299059
85299070
85299081
85299089

Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus

85311020
85311030
85311080
85318090
85319090

Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves

85401111
85401113
85401115
85401119
85401191
85401199
85401200
85402010
85402030
85402090
85404000
85405000
85406000
85407100
85407200
85407900
85408100
85408911
85408919
85408990
85409100
85409900

CN code 96

Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies
85421425

Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire,

85441110
85441190
85441910
85441990
85442000
85443090
85444110
85444190
85444920
85444980
85445100
85445910
85445920
85445980
85446010
85446090
85447000

Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons

87021091
87021099
87029031
87029039
87029090

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods :

87041011
87041019
87041090
87042110
87042191
87042199
87042210
87042310
87043110
87043191
87043199
87043210
87049000

Special purpose motor vehicles,

87051000
87052000
87053000
87054000
87059010
87059030
87059090

Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lift

87091110
87091190
87091910
87091990
87099010
87099090

Motor-cycles (including mopeds)

87111000
87112010
87112091
87112093
87112098
87113010
87113090
87114000
87115000
87119000

Bicycles and other cycles

87120010
87120030
87120080

Photocopying apparatus

90091100
90091200
90092100
90092210
90092290
90093000
90099010
90099090

CN code 96

Liquid crystal devices

90131000
90132000
90138011
90138019
90138030
90138090
90139010
90139090

Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches,

91011100
91011200
91011900
91012100
91012900
91019100
91019900

Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches,

91021100
91021200
91021900
91022100
91022900
91029100
91029900

Clocks with watch movements,

91031000
91039000

Other clocks :

91051100
91051900
91052100
91052900
91059100
91059910
91059990

Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords

92011010
92011090
92012000
92019000

CN code 96

Revolvers and pistols,

93020010

93020090

Other firearms and similar devices

93031000

93032030

93032080

93033000

93039000

Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns

93040000

Parts and accessories of articles of heading Nos 9...

93051000

93052100

93052910

93052930

93052980

93059090

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles

93061000

93062100

93062940

93062970

93063010

93063091

93063093

93063098

93069090

Seats (other than those of heading No 9402),

94012000

94019010

94019030

94019080

Other furniture and parts thereof :

94034010

94034090

94039010

94039030

94039090

CN code 96

Mattress supports; articles of bedding

94041000
94042110
94042190
94042910
94042990
94043010
94043090
94049010
94049090

Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights

94051021
94051029
94051030
94051050
94051091
94051099
94052011
94052019
94052030
94052050
94052091
94052099
94053000
94054010
94054031
94054035
94054039
94054091
94054095
94054099
94055000
94056091
94056099
94059111
94059119
94059190
94059290
94059990

Prefabricated buildings :

94060010
94060031
94060039
94060090

CN code 96

Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models

95031010
95031090
95032010
95032090
95033010
95033030
95033090
95034100
95034910
95034930
95034990
95035000
95036010
95036090
95037000
95038010
95038090
95039010
95039032
95039034
95039035
95039037
95039051
95039055
95039099

Brooms, brushes

96031000
96032100
96032910
96032930
96032990
96033010
96033090
96034010
96034090
96035000
96039010
96039091
96039099

Agricultural Products

Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies :

01011990
01012090

CN code 96

Other live animals :

01060020

Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goat

02063021

02064191

02068091

02069091

Meat and edible offal,

02071391

02071491

02072691

02072791

02073591

02073689

Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled

02081011

02081019

02089010

02089050

02089060

02089080

Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, drie

02109010

02109060

02109079

02109080

Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked

04070090

Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere sp

04100000

Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns

06012030

06012090

Other live plants (including their roots), cutting

06022090

06023000

06024010

06024090

CN code 96

06029010
06029030
06029041
06029045
06029049
06029051
06029059
06029070
06029091
06029099

Foliage, branches and other parts of plants,

06049121
06049129
06049149
06049990

Potatoes, fresh or chilled :

07019059
07019090

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks

07032000

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :

07091040
07095130
07095200
07096099
07099031
07099071
07099073

Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling

07108059

Vegetables provisionally preserved

07119010

Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken

07129005

Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled

08021290

CN code 96

Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes
08041000

Citrus fruit, fresh or dried :
08054095

Grapes, fresh or dried :
08062091
08062092
08062098

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)
08094010 (12)
08094090

Other fruit, fresh :
08104050

Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming
08112019
08112051
08112090
08119031
08119050
08119085

Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved
08129040

Fruit, dried,
08131000
08133000
08134030
08134095

Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated;
09011200
09012100
09012200
09019090

Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).
09070000

CN code 96

Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaf

09104013
09104019
09104090
09109190
09109999

Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing

12091100
12091900

Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet

12129200

Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat,

15010090

Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil

15030090

Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined

15081090
15089090

Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined

15119011
15119019
15119099

Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil

15131191
15131199
15131911
15131919
15131991
15131999
15132130
15132190
15132911
15132919
15132950
15132991
15132999

CN code 96

Other fixed vegetable fats and oils

15151990
15152190
15152990
15155019
15155099
15159029
15159039
15159051
15159059
15159091
15159099

Animal or vegetable fats and oils

15161010
15161090
15162091
15162096
15162098

Margarine; edible mixtures

15171090
15179091
15179099

Animal or vegetable fats and oils

15180010
15180091
15180099

Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal

16010010

Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans,

16030010

Molasses

17031000
17039000

Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted :

18031000
18032000

Cocoa butter, fat and oil.

18040000

CN code 96

Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other
18050000

Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts

20019060

20019070

20019075

20019085

20019091

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise

20049030

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise

20057010

20057090

20059010

20059030

20059050

20059060

20059070

20059075

20059080

Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts

20060091

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20081110

20081192

20081196

20081911

20081913

20081951

20081993

20083071

20089100

20089212

20089214

20089232

20089234

20089236

20089238

20089911

20089919

20089938

20089940

20089947

CN code 96

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20098036
20098038
20098088
20098089
20098095
20098096

Yeasts (active or inactive);

21023000

Sauces and preparations therefor;

21031000
21033090
21039090

Soups and broths and preparations therefor;

21041010
21041090
21042000

Food preparations not elsewhere specified

21069092

Waters, including mineral waters and aerated water

22021000
22029010

Other fermented beverages (for example, cider)

22060031
22060039
22060051
22060059
22060081
22060089

Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength

22085011
22085019
22085091
22085099
22086011
22086091
22086099
22087010

CN code 96

22087090
22089011
22089019
22089057
22089069
22089074
22089078

Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding :

23091090
23099091
23099093
23099098

Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse :

24011030
24011050
24011070
24011080
24011090
24012030
24012049
24012050
24012080
24012090
24013000

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes,

24021000
24022010
24022090
24029000

Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco

24031010
24031090
24039100
24039910
24039990

CN code 96

Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives;

35011090

35019010

35019090

Albumins

35029070

Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils

38231200

38237000

ANNEX XII to Protocol 1

Products for which the cumulation provisions with South Africa referred to in Article 6(3) apply after 6 years from the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa

Industrial Products (1)

CN code 96

Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more

52081110
52081190
52081211
52081213
52081215
52081219
52081291
52081293
52081295
52081299
52081300
52081900
52082110
52082190
52082211
52082213
52082215
52082219
52082291
52082293
52082295
52082299
52082300
52082900
52083100
52083211
52083213
52083215
52083219
52083291

CN code 96

52083293
52083295
52083299
52083300
52083900
52084100
52084200
52084300
52084900
52085100
52085210
52085290
52085300
52085900 \

Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more

52091100
52091200
52091900
52092100
52092200
52092900
52093100
52093200
52093900
52094100
52094200
52094300
52094910
52094990
52095100
52095200
52095900

Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 %

52101110
52101190
52101200
52101900
52102110
52102190
52102200
52102900
52103110

CN code 96

52103190
52103200
52103900
52104100
52104200
52104900
52105100
52105200
52105900

Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 %

52111100
52111200
52111900
52112100
52112200
52112900
52113100
52113200
52113900
52114100
52114200
52114300
52114910
52114990
52115100
52115200
52115900

Other woven fabrics of cotton :

52121110
52121190
52121210
52121290
52121310
52121390
52121410
52121490
52121510
52121590
52122110
52122190
52122210
52122290

CN code 96

52122310
52122390
52122410
52122490
52122510
52122590

Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

55121100
55121910
55121990
55122100
55122910
55122990
55129100
55129910
55129990

Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

55131110
55131130
55131190
55131200
55131300
55131900
55132110
55132130
55132190
55132200
55132300
55132900
55133100
55133200
55133300
55133900
55134100
55134200
55134300
55134900

Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

55141100
55141200
55141300
55141900
55142100
55142200
55142300
55142900
55143100
55143200
55143300
55143900
55144100
55144200
55144300
55144900

Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

55151110
55151130
55151190
55151210
55151230
55151290
55151311
55151319
55151391
55151399
55151910
55151930
55151990
55152110
55152130
55152190
55152211
55152219
55152291
55152299
55152910
55152930
55152990
55159110
55159130
55159190

CN code 96

55159211
55159219
55159291
55159299
55159910
55159930
55159990

Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

55161100
55161200
55161300
55161400
55162100
55162200
55162310
55162390
55162400
55163100
55163200
55163300
55163400
55164100
55164200
55164300
55164400
55169100
55169200
55169300
55169400

Twine, cordage, ropes and cables

56071000
56072100
56072910
56072990
56073000
56074100
56074911
56074919
56074990
56075011
56075019
56075030
56075090
56079000

CN code 96

Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope

56081111
56081119
56081191
56081199
56081911
56081919
56081931
56081939
56081991
56081999
56089000

Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven

57021000
57022000
57023110
57023130
57023190
57023210
57023290
57023910
57023990
57024110
57024190
57024210
57024290
57024910
57024990
57025100
57025200
57025900
57029100
57029200
57029900

Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted

57031010
57031090
570320111
57032019

CN code 96

57032091
57032099
57033011
57033019
57033051
57033059
57033091
57033099
57039010
57039090

Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt

57041000
57049000

Other carpets and other textile floor coverings,

57050010
57050031
57050039
57050090

Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

60021010
60021090
60022010
60022031
60022039
60022050
60022070
60022090
60023010
60023090
60024100
60024210
60024230
60024250
60024290
60024311
60024319
60024331

CN code 96

60024333
60024335
60024339
60024350
60024391
60024393
60024395
60024399
60024900
60029100
60029210
60029230
60029250
60029290
60029310
60029331
60029333
60029335
60029339
60029391
60029399
60029900

Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

61031100
61031200
61031900
61032100
61032200
61032300
61032900
61033100
61033200
61033300
61033900

Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

61041100
61041200
61041300
61041900
61042100

CN code 96

61042200
61042300
61042900
61043100
61043200
61043300
61043900
61044100
61044200
61044300
61044400
61044900

Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted

61051000
61052010
61052090
61059010
61059090

Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses

61061000
61062000
61069010
61069030
61069050
61069090

T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

61099090

Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar

61101010
61101031
61101035
611010381
61101091
61101095
61101098

CN code 96

61102010
61102091
61102099
61103010
61103091
61103099
61109010
61109090

Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted

61111010
61111090
61112010
61112090
61113010
61113090
61119000

Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

62031100
62031200
62031910
62031930
62031990
62032100
62032210
62032280
62032310
62032380
62032911
62032918
62032990
62033100
62033210
62033290
62033310
62033390
62033911
62033919
62033990

Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers

62041100
62041200
62041300
62041910
62041990
62042100
62042210
62042280
62042310
62042380
62042911
62042918
62042990
62043100
62043210
62043290
62043310
62043390
62043911
62043919
62043990
62044100
62044200
62044300
62044400
62044910
62044990

Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses

62061000
62062000
62063000
62064000
62069010
62069090

Babies' garments and clothing accessories

62091000
62092000
62093000
62099000

CN code 96

Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No 5602, 5

62101010
62101091
62101099
62102000
62103000
62104000
62105000

Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments

62111100
62111200
62112000
62113100
62113210
62113231
62113241
62113242
62113290
62113310
62113331
62113341
62113342
62113390
62113900
62114100
62114210
62114231
62114241
62114242
62114290
62114310
62114331
62114341
62114342
62114390
62114900

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen

63021010
63021090
63022100
63022210
63022290
63022910
63022990
63023110
63023190
63023210
63023290
63023910
63023930
63023990
63024000
63025110
63025190
63025200
63025310
63025390
63025900
63026000
63029110
63029190
63029200
63029310
63029390
63029900

Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds

63031100
63031200
63031900
63039100
63039210
63039290
63039910
63039990

CN code 96

Other furnishing articles

63041100
63041910
63041930
63041990
63049100
63049200
63049300
63049900

Industrial Products (2)

Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals :

28046900

Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic

28431090
28433000
28439090

Oxygen-function amino-compounds

29224100

Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other

72011011
72011019
72011030
72012000
72015090

Ferro-alloys

72021120
72021180
72021900
72022110
72022190
72022900
72023000

CN code 96

72024110
72024191
72024199
72024910
72024950
72024990

Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction

72039000

Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots

72045090

Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other

72061000
72069000

Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel

72071111
72071114
72071116
72071210
72071911
72071914
72071916
72071931
72072011
72072015
72072017
72072032
72072051
72072055
72072057
72072071

Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel,

72081000
72082500
72082600
72082700
72083600
72083710
72083790
72083810
72083890
72083910
72083990
72084010
72084090
72085110
72085130
72085150
72085191
72085199
72085210
72085291
72085299
72085310
72085390
72085410
72085490
72089010

Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel,

72091500
72091610
72091690
72091710
72091790
72091810
72091891
72091899
72092500
72092610
72092690
72092710
72092790
72092810
72092890
72099010

CN code 96

Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel,

72101110
72101211
72101219
72102010
72103010
72104110
72104910
72105010
72106110
72106910
72107031
72107039
72109031
72109033
72109038

Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel,

72111300
72111410
72111490
72111920
72111990
72112310
72112351
72112920
72119011

Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel,

72121010
72121091
72122011
72123011
72124010
72124091
72125031
72125051
72126011
72126091

CN code 96

Bars and rods, hot-rolled,

72131000
72132000
72139110
72139120
72139141
72139149
72139170
72139190
72139910
72139990

Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel,

72142000
72143000
72149110
72149190
72149910
72149931
72149939
72149950
72149961
72149969
72149980
72149990

Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel :

72159010

Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel :

72161000
72162100
72162200
72163111
72163119
72163191
72163199
72163211
72163219
72163291

CN code 96

72163299
72163310
72163390
72164010
72164090
72165010
72165091
72165099
72169910

Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms;

72181000
72189111
72189119
72189911
72189920

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel,

72191100
72191210
72191290
72191310
72191390
72191410
72191490
72192110
72192190
72192210
72192290
72192300
72192400
72193100
72193210
72193290
72193310
72193390
72193410
72193490
72193510
72193590
72199010

CN code 96

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel,

72201100
72201200
72202010
72209011
72209031

Bars and rods, hot-rolled,

72210010
72210090

Other bars and rods of stainless steel;

72221111
72221119
72221121
72221129
72221191
72221199
72221910
72221990
72223010
72224010
72224030

Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms

72241000
72249001
72249005
72249008
72249015
72249031
72249039

CN code 96

Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel,

72251100
72251910
72251990
72252020
72253000
72254020
72254050
72254080
72255000
72259110
72259210
72259910

Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel,

72261110
72261910
72261930
72262020
72269110
72269190
72269210
72269320
72269420
72269920

Bars and rods, hot-rolled,

72271000
72272000
72279010
72279050
72279095

Other bars and rods of other alloy steel;

72281010
72281030
72282011
72282019
72282030

CN code 96

72283020
72283041
72283049
72283061
72283069
72283070
72283089
72286010
72287010
72287031
72288010
72288090

Sheet piling of iron or steel,

73011000

Railway or tramway track construction material

73021031
73021039
73021090
73022000
73024010
73029010

Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron :

73030010
73030090

Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings)

73071110
73071190
73071910
73071990
73072100
73072210
73072290
73072310
73072390
73072910

CN code 96

73072930
73072990
73079100
73079210
73079290
73079311
73079319
73079391
73079399
73079910
73079930
73079990

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers

73090010
73090030
73090051
73090059
73090090

Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers

73101000
73102110
73102191
73102199
73102910
73102990

Containers for compressed or liquefied gas,

73110010
73110091
73110099

Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands,

73121030
73121051
73121059
73121071

CN code 96

73121075
73121079
73121082
73121084
73121086
73121088
73121099
73129090

Barbed wire of iron or steel;

73130000

Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel :

73151110
73151190
73151200
73151900
73152000
73158100
73158210
73158290
73158900
73159000

Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks,

73181100
73181210
73181290
73181300
73181410
73181491
73181499
73181510
73181520
73181530
73181541
73181549
73181551
73181559
73181561

CN code 96

73181569
73181570
73181581
73181589
73181590
73181610
73181630
73181650
73181691
73181699
73181900
73182100
73182200
73182300
73182400
73182900

Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochets

73191000
73192000
73193000
73199000

Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel :

73201011
73201019
73201090
73202020
73202081
73202085
73202089
73209010
73209030
73209090

CN code 96

Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers

73211110
73211190
73211200
73211300
73218110
73218190
73218210
73218290
73218300
73219000

Radiators for central heating,

73221100
73221900
73229090

Table, kitchen or other household articles

73231000
73239100
73239200
73239310
73239390
73239410
73239490
73239910
73239991
73239999

Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel

73241090
73242100
73242900
73249090

CN code 96

Other cast articles of iron or steel :

73251020
73251050
73251091
73251099
73259100
73259910
73259991
73259999

Other articles of iron or steel :

73261100
73261910
73261990
73262030
73262050
73262090
73269010
73269030
73269040
73269050
73269060
73269070
73269080
73269091
73269093
73269095
73269097

Unwrought zinc:

79011100
79011210
79011230
79011290
79012000

Zinc dust, powders and flakes :

79031000
79039000

CN code 96

Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons

87021011
87021019
87029011
87029019

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods :

87042131
87042139
87042291
87042299
87042391
87042399
87043131
87043139
87043291
87043299

ANNEX XIII to Protocol 1

Products to which Article 6(3) shall not be applicable

Industrial Products (1)

CN code 96

Motor cars and other motor vehicles

87031010
87031090
87032110
87032190
87032211
87032219
87032290
87032311
87032319
87032390
87032410
87032490
87033110
87033190
87033211
87033219
87033290
87033311
87033319
87033390
87039010
87039090

Chassis fitted with engines,

87060011
87060019
87060091
87060099

CN code 96

Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles

87071010
87071090
87079010
87079090

Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles

87081010
87081090
87082110
87082190
87082910
87082990
87083110
87083191
87083199
87083910
87083990
87084010
87084090
87085010
87085090
87086010
87086091
87086099
87087010
87087050
87087091
87087099
87088010
87088090
87089110
87089190
87089210
87089290
87089310
87089390
87089410
87089490
87089910
87089930
87089950
87089992
87089998

CN code 96

Industrial Products (2)

Unwrought aluminium :

76011000

76012010

76012091

76012099

Aluminium powders and flakes :

76031000

76032000

Agricultural Products (1)

Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies :

01012010

Milk and cream, not concentrated

04011010

04011090

04012011

04012019

04012091

04012099

04013011

04013019

04013031

04013039

04013091

04013099

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir

04031011

04031013

04031019

04031031

04031033

04031039

CN code 96

Potatoes, fresh or chilled :

07019051

Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled

07081020

07081095

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :

07095190

07096010

Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiled)

07108095

Vegetables provisionally preserved

07111000

07113000

07119060

07119070

Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes

08042090

08043000

08044020

08044090

08044095

Grapes, fresh or dried :

08061029 (3) (12)

08062011

08062012

08062018

CN code 96

Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas)

08071100

08071900

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)

08093011 (5) (12)

08093051 (6) (12)

Other fruit, fresh :

08109040

08109085

Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved

08121000

08122000

08129050

08129060

08129070

08129095

Fruit, dried,

08134010

08135015

08135019

08135039

08135091

08135099

Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed

09042010

Soya-bean oil and its fractions,

15071010

15071090

15079010

15079090

CN code 96

Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil

15121110
15121191
15121199
15121910
15121991
15121999
15122110
15122190
15122910
15122990

Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof,

15141010
15141090
15149010
15149090

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20081959

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20092099
20094099
20098099

Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse :

24011010
24011020
24011041
24011049
24011060
24012010
24012020
24012041
24012060
24012070

CN code 96

Agricultural Products (2)

Cut flowers and flower buds

06031055
06031061
06031069 (11)

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks

07031011
07031019
07031090
07039000

Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar

07041005
07041010
07041080
07042000
07049010
07049090

Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory

07051105
07051110
07051180
07051900
07052100
07052900

Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac

07061000
07069005
07069011
07069017
07069030
07069090

CN code 96

Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled

07081090
07082020
07082090
07082095
07089000

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :

07091030 (12)
07093000
07094000
07095110
07095150
07097000
07099010
07099020
07099040
07099050
07099090

Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiled)

07101000
07102100
07102200
07102900
07103000
07108010
07108051
07108061
07108069
07108070
07108080
07108085
07109000

Vegetables provisionally preserved

07112010
07114000
07119040
07119090

CN code 96

Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken

07122000
07123000
07129030
07129050
07129090

Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes,

07149011
07149019

Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled

08021190
08022100
08022200
08024000

Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried :

08030011
08030090

Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes

08042010

Citrus fruit, fresh or dried :

08052021 (1) (12)
08052023 (1) (12)
08052025 (1) (12)
08052027 (1) (12)
08052029 (1) (12)
08053090
08059000

Grapes, fresh or dried :

08061095
08061097

CN code 96

Apples, pears and quinces, fresh :

08081010 (12)
08082010 (12)
08082090

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)

08091010 (12)
08091050 (12)
08092019 (12)
08092029 (12)
08093011 (7) (12)
08093019 (12)
08093051 (8) (12)
08093059 (12)
08094040 (12)

Other fruit, fresh :

08101005
08102090
08103010
08103030
08103090
08104090
08105000

Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming

08112011
08112031
08112039
08112059
08119011
08119019
08119039
08119075
08119080
08119095

CN code 96

Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved

08129010

08129020

Fruit, dried,

08132000

Wheat and meslin :

10019010

Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals :

10081000

10082000

10089090

Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets

11051000

11052000

Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables

11061000

11063010

11063090

Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish

15043011

Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal

16022011

16022019

16023111

16023119

CN code 96

16023130
16023190
16023219
16023230
16023290
16023929
16023940
16023980
16024190
16024290
16029031
16029072
16029076

Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts

20011000
20012000
20019050
20019065
20019096

Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved

20031020
20031030
20031080
20032000

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise

20041010
20041099
20049050
20049091
20049098

CN code 96

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise

20051000
20052020
20052080
20054000
20055100
20055900

Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel

20060031
20060035
20060038
20060099

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree

20071091
20079993

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20081194
20081198
20081919
20081995
20081999
20082051
20082059
20082071
20082079
20082091
20082099
20083011
20083039
20083051
20083059
20084011
20084021
20084029
20084039
20086011
20086031

CN code 96

20086039
20086059
20086069
20086079
20086099
20087011
20087031
20087039
20087059
20088011
20088031
20088039
20088050
20088070
20088091
20088099
20089923
20089925
20089926
20089928
20089936
20089945
20089946
20089949
20089953
20089955
20089961
20089962
20089968
20089972
20089974
20089979
20089999

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20091119
20091191
20091919
20091991
20091999
20092019
20092091
20093019
20093031

CN code 96

20093039
20093051
20093055
20093091
20093095
20093099
20094019
20094091
20098019
20098050
20098061
20098063
20098073
20098079
20098083
20098084
20098086
20098097
20099019
20099029
20099039
20099041
20099051
20099059
20099073
20099079
20099092
20099094
20099095
20099096
20099097
20099098

Other fermented beverages (for example, cider)

22060010

Wine lees; argol :

23070019

Vegetable materials and vegetable waste,

23089019

CN code 96

Agricultural Products (3)

Live swine :

01039110
01039211
01039219

Live sheep and goats :

01041030
01041080
01042090

Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species

01051111
01051119
01051191
01051199
01051200
01051920
01051990
01059200
01059300
01059910
01059920
01059930
01059950

Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen :

02031110
02031211
02031219
02031911
02031913
02031915
02031955
02031959
02032110
02032211
02032219
02032911
02032913
02032915
02032955
02032959

CN code 96

Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen :

02041000
02042100
02042210
02042230
02042250
02042290
02042300
02043000
02044100
02044210
02044230
02044250
02044290
02044310
02044390
02045011
02045013
02045015
02045019
02045031
02045039
02045051
02045053
02045055
02045059
02045071
02045079

Meat and edible offal,

02071110
02071130
02071190
02071210
02071290
02071310
02071320
02071330
02071340
02071350
02071360
02071370
02071399

02071410
02071420
02071430
02071440
02071450
02071460
02071470
02071499
02072410
02072490
02072510
02072590
02072610
02072620
02072630
02072640
02072650
02072660
02072670
02072680
02072699
02072710
02072720
02072730
02072740
02072750
02072760
02072770
02072780
02072799
02073211
02073215
02073219
02073251
02073259
02073290
02073311
02073319
02073351
02073359
02073390
02073511
02073515
02073521
02073523
02073525

CN code 96

02073531
02073541
02073551
02073553
02073561
02073563
02073571
02073579
02073599
02073611
02073615
02073621
02073623
02073625
02073631
02073641
02073651
02073653
02073661
02073663
02073671
02073679
02073690

Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat,

02090011
02090019
02090030
02090090

Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine,

02101111
02101119
02101131
02101139
02101190
02101211
02101219
02101290
02101910
02101920
02101930
02101940

CN code 96

02101951
02101959
02101960
02101970
02101981
02101989
02101990
02109011
02109019
02109021
02109029
02109031
02109039

Milk and cream, concentrated

04029111
04029119
04029131
04029139
04029151
04029159
04029191
04029199
04029911
04029919
04029931
04029939
04029991
04029999

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir

04039051
04039053
04039059
04039061
04039063
04039069

CN code 96

Whey, whether or not concentrated

04041048
04041052
04041054
04041056
04041058
04041062
04041072
04041074
04041076
04041078
04041082
04041084

Cheese and curd :

04061020 (11)
04061080 (11)
04062090 (11)
04063010 (11)
04063031 (11)
04063039 (11)
04063090 (11)
04064090 (11)
04069001 (11)
04069021 (11)
04069050 (11)
04069069 (11)
04069078 (11)
04069086 (11)
04069087 (11)
04069088 (11)
04069093 (11)
04069099 (11)

Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked

04070011
04070019
04070030

CN code 96

Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh,

04081180
04081981
04081989
04089180
04089980

Natural honey.

04090000

Tomatoes, fresh or chilled :

07020015 (12)
07020020 (12)
07020025 (12)
07020030 (12)
07020035 (12)
07020040 (12)
07020045 (12)
07020050 (12)

Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled :

07070010 (12)
07070015 (12)
07070020 (12)
07070025 (12)
07070030 (12)
07070035 (12)
07070040 (12)
07070090

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :

07091010 (12)
07091020 (12)
07092000
07099039
07099075 (12)
07099077 (12)
07099079 (12)

CN code 96

Vegetables provisionally preserved

07112090

Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken

07129019

Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes,

07141010

07141091

07141099

07142090

Citrus fruit, fresh or dried :

08051037 (2) (12)

08051038 (2) (12)

08051039 (2) (12)

08051042 (2) (12)

08051046 (2) (12)

08051082

08051084

08051086

08052011 (12)

08052013 (12)

08052015 (12)

08052017 (12)

08052019 (12)

08052021 (10) (12)

08052023 (10) (12)

08052025 (10) (12)

08052027 (10) (12)

08052029 (10) (12)

08052031 (12)

08052033 (12)

08052035 (12)

08052037 (12)

08052039 (12)

CN code 96

Grapes, fresh or dried :

08061021	(12)
08061029	(4) (12)
08061030	(12)
08061050	(12)
08061061	(12)
08061069	(12)
08061093	

Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)

08091020	(12)
08091030	(12)
08091040	(12)
08092011	(12)
08092021	(12)
08092031	(12)
08092039	(12)
08092041	(12)
08092049	(12)
08092051	(12)
08092059	(12)
08092061	(12)
08092069	(12)
08092071	(12)
08092079	(12)
08093021	(12)
08093029	(12)
08093031	(12)
08093039	(12)
08093041	(12)
08093049	(12)
08094020	(12)
08094030	(12)

Other fruit, fresh :

08101010
08101080
08102010

CN code 96

Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming

08111011

08111019

Wheat and meslin :

10011000

10019091

10019099

Rye.

10020000

Barley :

10030010

10030090

Oats.

10040000

Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals :

10089010

Wheat or meslin flour :

11010011

11010015

11010090

Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin :

11021000

11029010

11029030

11029090

CN code 96

Cereal groats, meal and pellets :

11031110
11031190
11031200
11031910
11031930
11031990
11032100
11032910
11032920
11032930
11032990

Cereal grains otherwise worked

11041110
11041190
11041210
11041290
11041910
11041930
11041999
11042110
11042130
11042150
11042190
11042199
11042220
11042230
11042250
11042290
11042292
11042299
11042911
11042915
11042919
11042931
11042935
11042939
11042951
11042955
11042959
11042981
11042985
11042989
11043010

CN code 96

Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables

11062010

11062090

Malt, whether or not roasted :

11071011

11071019

11071091

11071099

11072000

Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet

12129120

12129180

Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat,

15010019

Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined

15091010

15091090

15099000

Other oils and their fractions,

15100010

15100090

Degras;

15220031

15220039

CN code 96

Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal

16010091

16010099

Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal

16021000

16022090

16023211

16023921

16024110

16024210

16024911

16024913

16024915

16024919

16024930

16024950

16024990

16025031

16025039

16025080

16029010

16029041

16029051

16029069

16029074

16029078

16029098

Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,

17021100

17021900

Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed

19022030

CN code 96

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree

20071099
20079190
20079991
20079998

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20082011
20082031
20083019
20083031
20083079
20083091
20083099
20084019
20084031
20085011
20085019
20085031
20085039
20085051
20085059
20086019
20086051
20086061
20086071
20086091
20087019
20087051
20088019
20089216
20089218
20089921
20089932
20089933
20089934
20089937
20089943

CN code 96

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20091111
20091911
20092011
20093011
20093059
20094011
20095010
20095090
20098011
20098032
20098033
20098035
20099011
20099021
20099031

Food preparations not elsewhere specified

21069051

Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines;

22041019 (11)
22041099 (11)
22042110
22042181
22042182
22042198
22042199
22042910
22042958
22042975
22042998
22042999
22043010
22043092 (12)
22043094 (12)
22043096 (12)
22043098 (12)

CN code 96

Undenatured ethyl alcohol

22082040

Bran, sharps and other residues,

23023010

23023090

23024010

23024090

Oil-cake and other solid residues,

23069019

Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding :

23091013

23091015

23091019

23091033

23091039

23091051

23091053

23091059

23091070

23099033

23099035

23099039

23099043

23099049

23099051

23099053

23099059

23099070

CN code 96

Albumins

35021190
35021990
35022091
35022099

Agricultural Products (4)

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir

04031051
04031053
04031059
04031091
04031093
04031099
04039071
04039073
04039079
04039091
04039093
04039099

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk;

04052010
04052030

Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances,

13022010
13022090

Margarine;

15171010
15179010

Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,

17025000
17029010

CN code 96

Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate),

17041011
17041019
17041091
17041099
17049010
17049030
17049051
17049055
17049061
17049065
17049071
17049075
17049081
17049099

Chocolate and other food preparations

18061015
18061020
18061030
18061090
18062010
18062030
18062050
18062070
18062080
18062095
18063100
18063210
18063290
18069011
18069019
18069031
18069039
18069050
18069060
18069070
18069090

Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal,

19011000
19012000
19019011
19019019
19019099

CN code 96

Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed

19021100
19021910
19021990
19022091
19022099
19023010
19023090
19024010
19024090

Tapioca and substitutes

19030000

Prepared foods

19041010
19041030
19041090
19042010
19042091
19042095
19042099
19049010
19049090

Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits

19051000
19052010
19052030
19052090
19053011
19053019
19053030
19053051
19053059
19053091
19053099
19054010
19054090
19059010

CN code 96

19059020
19059030
19059040
19059045
19059055
19059060
19059090

Vegetables, fruit, nuts

20019040

Other vegetables

20041091

Other vegetables

20052010

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20089985
20089991

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20098069

Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee,

21011111
21011119
21011292
21011298
21012098
21013011
21013019
21013091
21013099

CN code 96

Yeasts (active or inactive);

21021010
21021031
21021039
21021090
21022011

Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments

21032000

Ice cream and other edible ice,

21050010
21050091
21050099

Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included

21061020
21061080
21069010
21069020
21069098

Waters, including mineral waters and aerated water

22029091
22029095
22029099

Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar

22090011
22090019
22090091
22090099

CN code 96

Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated derivatives

29054300
29054411
29054419
29054491
29054499
29054500

Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures

33021010
33021021
33021029

Finishing agents, dye carriers

38091010
38091030
38091050
38091090

Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores;

38246011
38246019
38246091
38246099

Agricultural Products (5)

Cut flowers and flower buds

06031015 (11)
06031029 (11)
06031051 (11)
06031065 (11)
06039000 (11)

Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming

08111090 (11)

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20084051	(11)
20084059	(11)
20084071	(11)
20084079	(11)
20084091	(11)
20084099	(11)
20085061	(11)
20085069	(11)
20085071	(11)
20085079	(11)
20085092	(11)
20085094	(11)
20085099	(11)
20087061	(11)
20087069	(11)
20087071	(11)
20087079	(11)
20087092	(11)
20087094	(11)
20087099	(11)
20089259	(11)
20089272	(11)
20089274	(11)
20089278	(11)
20089298	(11)

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20091199	(11)
20094030	(11)
20097011	(11)
20097019	(11)
20097030	(11)
20097091	(11)
20097093	(11)
20097099	(11)

Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines;

22042179	(11)
22042180	(11)
22042183	(11)
22042184	(11)

CN code 96

Agricultural Products (6)

Live bovine animals :

01029005
01029021
01029029
01029041
01029049
01029051
01029059
01029061
01029069
01029071
01029079

Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled :

02011000
02012020
02012030
02012050
02012090
02013000

Meat of bovine animals, frozen :

02021000
02022010
02022030
02022050
02022090
02023010
02023050
02023090

Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats

02061095
02062991
02062999

CN code 96

Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine,

02102010
02102090
02109041
02109049
02109090

Milk and cream, concentrated

04021011
04021019
04021091
04021099
04022111
04022117
04022119
04022191
04022199
04022911
04022915
04022919
04022991
04022999

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir

04039011
04039013
04039019
04039031
04039033
04039039

Whey, whether or not concentrated

04041002
04041004
04041006
04041012
04041014
04041016
04041026
04041028
04041032

CN code 96

04041034
04041036
04041038
04049021
04049023
04049029
04049081
04049083
04049089

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk;

04051011
04051030
04051050
04051090
04052090
04059010
04059090

Cut flowers and flower buds

06031011
06031013
06031021
06031025
06031053

Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :

07099060

Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling)

07104000

Vegetables provisionally preserved

07119030

CN code 96

Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried :

08030019

Citrus fruit, fresh or dried :

08051001	(12)
08051005	(12)
08051009	(12)
08051011	(12)
08051015	(2)
08051019	(2)
08051021	(2)
08051025	(12)
08051029	(12)
08051031	(12)
08051033	(12)
08051035	(12)
08051037	(9) (12)
08051038	(9) (12)
08051039	(9) (12)
08051042	(9) (12)
08051044	(12)
08051046	(9) (12)
08051051	(2)
08051055	(2)
08051059	(2)
08051061	(2)
08051065	(2)
08051069	(2)
08053020	(2)
08053030	(2)
08053040	(2)

Grapes, fresh or dried :

08061040 (12)

CN code 96

Apples, pears and quinces, fresh :

08081051	(12)
08081053	(12)
08081059	(12)
08081061	(12)
08081063	(12)
08081069	(12)
08081071	(12)
08081073	(12)
08081079	(12)
08081092	(12)
08081094	(12)
08081098	(12)
08082031	(12)
08082037	(12)
08082041	(12)
08082047	(12)
08082051	(12)
08082057	(12)
08082067	(12)

Maize (corn) :

10051090
10059000

Rice :

10061010
10061021
10061023
10061025
10061027
10061092
10061094
10061096
10061098
10062011
10062013
10062015
10062017
10062092
10062094

CN code 96

10062096
10062098
10063021
10063023
10063025
10063027
10063042
10063044
10063046
10063048
10063061
10063063
10063065
10063067
10063092
10063094
10063096
10063098
10064000

Grain sorghum :

10070010
10070090

Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin :

11022010
11022090
11023000

Cereal groats, meal and pellets :

11031310
11031390
11031400
11032940
11032950

CN code 96

Cereal grains otherwise worked

11041950
11041991
11042310
11042330
11042390
11042399
11043090

Starches; inulin:

11081100
11081200
11081300
11081400
11081910
11081990
11082000

Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.

11090000

Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal

16025010
16029061

Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose,

17011110
17011190
17011210
17011290
17019100
17019910
17019990

CN code 96

Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,

17022010
17022090
17023010
17023051
17023059
17023091
17023099
17024010
17024090
17026010
17026090
17029030
17029050
17029060
17029071
17029075
17029079
17029080
17029099

Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts

20019030

Tomatoes prepared or preserved

20021010
20021090
20029011
20029019
20029031
20029039
20029091
20029099

Other vegetables prepared or preserved

20049010

CN code 96

Other vegetables prepared or preserved

20056000
20058000

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree

20071010
20079110
20079130
20079910
20079920
20079931
20079933
20079935
20079939
20079951
20079955
20079958

Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,

20083055
20083075
20089251
20089276
20089292
20089293
20089294
20089296
20089297

Fruit juices (including grape must)

20094093
20096011 (12)
20096019 (12)
20096051 (12)
20096059 (12)
20096071 (12)
20096079 (12)
20096090 (12)
20098071
20099049
20099071

CN code 96

Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included

21069030
21069055
21069059

Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines;

22042194
22042962
22042964
22042965
22042983
22042984
22042994

Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes

22051010
22051090
22059010
22059090

Undenatured ethyl alcohol

22071000
22072000

Undenatured ethyl alcohol

22084010
22084090
22089091
22089099

Bran, sharps and other residues,

23021010
23021090
23022010
23022090

CN code 96

Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

23031011

Dextrins and other modified starches

35051010

35051090

35052010

35052030

35052050

35052090

Agricultural Products (7)

Cheese and curd :

04062010

04064010

04064050

04069002

04069003

04069004

04069005

04069006

04069007

04069008

04069009

04069012

04069014

04069016

04069018

04069019

04069023

04069025

04069027

04069029

04069031

04069033

04069035

04069037

04069039

04069061

CN code 96

04069063
04069073
04069075
04069076
04069079
04069081
04069082
04069084
04069085

Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines;

22041011
22041091
22042111
22042112
22042113
22042117
22042118
22042119
22042122
22042124
22042126
22042127
22042128
22042132
22042134
22042136
22042137
22042138
22042142
22042143
22042144
22042146
22042147
22042148
22042162
22042166
22042167
22042168
22042169
22042171
22042174
22042176
22042177
22042178

CN code 96

22042187
22042188
22042189
22042191
22042192
22042193
22042195
22042196
22042197
22042912
22042913
22042917
22042918
22042942
22042943
22042944
22042946
22042947
22042948
22042971
22042972
22042981
22042982
22042987
22042988
22042989
22042991
22042992
22042993
22042995
22042996
22042997

Undenatured ethyl alcohol

22082012
22082014
22082026
22082027
22082062
22082064
22082086
22082087
22083011
22083019
22083032
22083038

CN code 96

22083052
22083058
22083072
22083078
22089041
22089045
22089052

Footnotes

- (1) (16/5-15/9)
- (2) (1/6-15/10)
- (3) (1/1-31/5) Excluding Emperor variety
- (4) Emperor variety or (1/6-31/12)
- (5) (1/1-31/3)
- (6) (1/10-31/12)
- (7) (1/4-31/12)
- (8) (1/1-30/9)
- (9) (16/10-31/5)
- (10) (16/9-15/5)
- (11) Under the agreement on trade, development and co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa, the annual growth factor (agf) will be applied annually to the relevant basic quantities.
- (12) Under the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa, the full specific duty is payable if the respective Entry Price is not reached.

ANNEX XIV to Protocol 1

Fishery products to which Article 6(3) shall temporarily not be applicable

Fish Products (1)

CN code 96

Live fish :

03011090

03019200

03019911

Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets

03021200

03023110

03023210

03023310

03023911

03023919

03026600

03026921

Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets

03031000

03032200

03034111

03034113

03034119

03034212

03034218

03034232

03034238

03034252

03034258

03034311

03034313

03034319

03034921

03034923

03034929

03034941

03034943

03034949

03037600

03037921

03037923

03037929

CN code 96

Fish fillets and other fish meat

03041013

03042013

Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed

19022010

Fish Products (2)

Live fish :

03019110

03019300

03019919

Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets

03021110

03021900

03022110

03022130

03022200

03026200

03026300

03026520

03026550

03026590

03026911

03026919

03026931

03026933

03026941

03026945

03026951

03026985

03026986

03026992

03026999

03027000

Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets

03032110

03032900

03033110

03033130

03033300

03033910

03037200

CN code 96

03037300
03037520
03037550
03037590
03037911
03037919
03037935
03037937
03037945
03037951
03037960
03037962
03037983
03037985
03037987
03037992
03037993
03037994
03037996
03038000

Fish fillets and other fish meat

03041019
03041091
03042019
03042021
03042029
03042031
03042033
03042035
03042037
03042041
03042043
03042061
03042069
03042071
03042073
03042087
03042091
03049010
03049031
03049039
03049041
03049045
03049057
03049059
03049097

CN code 96

Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish,

03054200
03055950
03055970
03056300
03056930
03056950
03056990

Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh,

03061110
03061190
03061210
03061290
03061310
03061390
03061410
03061430
03061490
03061910
03061990
03062100
03062210
03062291
03062299
03062310
03062390
03062410
03062430
03062490
03062910
03062990

Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh,

03071090
03072100
03072910
03072990
03073110
03073190
03073910
03073990
03074110
03074191
03074199
03074901

CN code 96

03074911
03074918
03074931
03074933
03074935
03074938
03074951
03074959
03074971
03074991
03074999
03075100
03075910
03075990
03079100
03079911
03079913
03079915
03079918
03079990

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes

16041100
16041390
16041511
16041519
16041590
16041910
16041950
16041991
16041992
16041993
16041994
16041995
16041998
16042005
16042010
16042030
16043010
16043090

CN code 96

Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebra

16051000
16052010
16052091
16052099
16053000
16054000
16059011
16059019
16059030
16059090

Fish Products (3)

Live fish :

03019190

Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets

03021190

Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets

03032190

Fish fillets and other fish meat

03041011
03042011
03042057
03042059
03049047
03049049

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes

16041311

Fish Products (4)

Live fish :

03019990

Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets

03022190
03022300
03022910
03022990
03023190
03023290
03023390

CN code 96

03023991
03023999
03024005
03024098
03025010
03025090
03026110
03026130
03026190
03026198
03026405
03026498
03026925
03026935
03026955
03026961
03026975
03026987
03026991
03026993
03026994
03026995

Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets

03033190
03033200
03033920
03033930
03033980
03034190
03034290
03034390
03034990
03035005
03035098
03036011
03036019
03036090
03037110
03037130
03037190
03037198
03037410
03037420
03037490
03037700

CN code 96

03037931
03037941
03037955
03037965
03037971
03037975
03037991
03037995

Fish fillets and other fish meat

03041031
03041033
03041035
03041038
03041094
03041096
03041098
03042045
03042051
03042053
03042075
03042079
03042081
03042085
03042096
03049005
03049020
03049027
03049035
03049038
03049051
03049055
03049061
03049065

Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish,

03051000
03052000
03053011
03053019
03053030
03053050
03053090
03054100
03054910
03054920

CN code 96

03054930
03054945
03054950
03054980
03055110
03055190
03055911
03055919
03055930
03055960
03055990
03056100
03056200
03056910
03056920

Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh,

03061330
03061930
03062331
03062339
03062930

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes

16041210
16041291
16041299
16041412
16041414
16041416
16041418
16041490
16041931
16041939
16042070

Fish Products (5)

Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets

03026965
03026981

Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets

03037810
03037890
03037981

CN code 96

Fish fillets and other fish meat
03042083

Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes
16041319
16041600
16042040
16042050
16042090

ANNEX XV to Protocol 1

Joint declaration on cumulation

The Parties agreed that, for the implementation of Article 6(11) of Protocol 1, the following definitions shall apply:

developing country: any country listed as such by the Development Aid Committee of the OECD except the High Income Countries (HIC) and the countries with a GNP exceeding in 1992 100 billion dollars at current prices;

the expression "neighbouring developing country belonging to a coherent geographical entity" shall refer to the following list of countries:

Africa: Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia;

Caribbean: Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Venezuela;

Pacific: Nauru.

PROTOCOL 2

on the implementation of Article 9

1. The Parties agree that every endeavour should be made to avoid recourse being had to the safeguard measures provided for under Article 8.
2. Both Parties are guided by the conviction that the implementation of Article 9 (4) and (5) would enable them to recognize, at an early stage, problems which could arise and, taking account of all relevant factors, avoid as far as possible recourse to measures which the Community would prefer not to adopt vis-à-vis its preferential trading partners.
3. Both Parties acknowledge the need for implementation of the mechanism of advance information provided for under Article 9 (4), the objective of which is to limit, in the case of sensitive products, the risks of sudden or unforeseen recourse to safeguard measures. These arrangements will permit the maintenance of a regular flow of trade information and the simultaneous implementation of regular consultation procedures. Thus the two Parties will be in a position to follow closely the trends in the sensitive sectors and detect problems which could arise.
4. The following two procedures result from this :
 - (a) The statistical surveillance mechanism

Without prejudice to internal arrangements that the Community may apply to control its imports, Article 9 (4) provides for the institution of a mechanism intended to ensure statistical surveillance of certain ACP exports to the Community and thus facilitate the examination of occurrences such as to cause market disturbances.

This mechanism, the sole objective of which is to facilitate the exchange of information between the parties, should apply only to products, which the Community considers, insofar as it is concerned, as sensitive.

The implementation of this mechanism will be the subject of a joint agreement on the basis of data to be furnished by the Community and with the help of statistical information to be communicated by the ACP States to the Commission at the latter's request.

For the effective implementation of this mechanism it is necessary that the ACP States concerned provide the Commission, as far as possible on a monthly basis, with statistics relating to their exports to the Community and to each of its Member States of products considered by the Community to be sensitive.

(b) A procedure for regular consultation

The statistical surveillance mechanism mentioned above will enable the two Parties better to follow the trends in trade likely to cause concern. On the basis of this information and in accordance with Article 9 (5), the Community and the ACP States will have the possibility of holding periodic consultations in order to ensure that the objectives of that Article are fulfilled. These consultations will take place at the request of either Party.

5. If the conditions of application of safeguard measures as provided for in Article 8 are fulfilled, it would be the responsibility of the Community, in accordance with Article 9(1) relating to prior consultations concerning the application of safeguard measures, to enter immediately into consultations with the ACP States concerned by providing them with all the information necessary for those consultations, especially the necessary data from which to determine to what extent imports of a specific product from an ACP State or States have caused or threatened to cause serious injury to the Community's domestic producers of like or directly competitive products or serious disturbances in a sector of the economy of the Community or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region of the Community.
6. If no other arrangement has been concluded in the meanwhile with the ACP State or States concerned, the competent authorities of the Community may, at the end of the twenty-one day period provided for in respect of those consultations, take the appropriate measures for the implementation of Article 8. These measures shall be communicated immediately to the ACP States and become immediately applicable.
7. This procedure would apply without prejudice to measures, which could be taken in the event of special factors within the meaning of Article 9(3). In this case all relevant information will be supplied promptly to the ACP States.
8. In this case, the interests of the least developed, landlocked and island ACP States will receive particular attention, in accordance with Article 2 of the Agreement.

PROTOCOL 3

CONTAINING THE TEXT OF PROTOCOL 3 ON ACP SUGAR

appearing in the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé
signed on 28 February 1975 and the corresponding declarations
annexed to that Convention

PROTOCOL 3

on ACP sugar

ARTICLE 1

1. The Community undertakes for an indefinite period to purchase and import, at guaranteed prices, specific quantities of cane sugar, raw or white, which originate in the ACP States and which these States undertake to deliver to it.
2. The safeguard clause in Article 10 of the Convention shall not apply. The implementation of this Protocol is carried out within the framework of the management of the common organization of the sugar market which, however, shall in no way prejudice the commitment of the Community under paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 2

1. Without prejudice to Article 7, no change in this Protocol may enter into force until a period of five years has elapsed from the date on which the Convention enters into force. Thereafter, such changes as may be agreed upon will come into force at a time to be agreed.
2. The conditions for implementing the guarantee referred to in Article 1 shall be re-examined before the end of the seventh year of their application.

ARTICLE 3

1. Quantities of cane sugar referred to in Article 1, expressed in metric tons of white sugar, hereinafter referred to as "agreed quantities", for delivery in each 12-month period referred to in Article 4 (1), shall be as follows:

Barbados	49 300
Fiji	163 600
Guyana	157 700
Jamaica	118 300
Kenya	5 000
Madagascar	10 000
Malawi	20 000
Mauritius	487 200
Swaziland	116 400
Tanzania	10 000

Trinidad and Tobago	69 000
Uganda	5 000
People's Republic of Congo	10 000.

2. Subject to Article 7, these quantities may not be reduced without the consent of the individual States concerned.

3. Nevertheless, in respect of the period up to 30 June 1975, the agreed quantities, expressed in metric tons of white sugar, shall be as follows:

Barbados	29 600
Fiji	25 600
Guyana	29 600
Jamaica	83 800
Madagascar	2 000
Mauritius	65 300
Swaziland	19 700
Trinidad and Tobago	54 200.

ARTICLE 4

1. In each 12-month period from 1 July to 30 June inclusive, hereinafter referred to as the "delivery period", the sugar-exporting ACP States undertake to deliver the quantities referred to in Article 3 (1), subject to any adjustments resulting from the application of Article 7. A similar undertaking shall apply equally to the quantities referred to in Article 3 (3) in respect of the period up to 30 June 1975, which shall also be regarded as a delivery period.

2. The quantities to be delivered up to 30 June 1975, referred to in Article 3 (3), shall include supply en route from port of shipment or, in the case of landlocked States, across frontiers.

3. Deliveries of ACP cane sugar in the period up to 30 June 1975 shall benefit from the guaranteed prices applicable in the delivery period beginning 1 July 1975. Identical arrangements may be made for subsequent delivery periods.

ARTICLE 5

1. White or raw sugar shall be marketed on the Community market at prices freely negotiated between buyers and sellers.

2. The Community shall not intervene if and when a Member State allows selling prices within its borders to exceed the Community's threshold price.

3. The Community undertakes to purchase, at the guaranteed price, quantities of white or raw sugar, within agreed quantities, which cannot be marketed in the Community at a price equivalent to or in excess of the guaranteed price.

4. The guaranteed price, expressed in units of account, shall refer to unpacked sugar, cif European ports of the Community, and shall be fixed in respect of standard quality sugar. It shall be negotiated annually, within the price range obtaining in the Community, taking into account all relevant economic factors, and shall be decided at the latest by 1 May immediately preceding the delivery period to which it will apply.

ARTICLE 6

Purchase at the guaranteed price, referred to in Article 5 (3), shall be assured through the medium of the intervention agencies or of other agents appointed by the Community.

ARTICLE 7

1. If, during any delivery period, a sugar-exporting ACP State fails to deliver its agreed quantity in full for reasons of force majeure the Commission shall, at the request of the State concerned, allow the necessary additional period for delivery.

2. If a sugar-exporting ACP State informs the Commission during the course of a delivery period that it will be unable to deliver its agreed quantity in full and that it does not wish to have the additional period referred to in paragraph 1, the shortfall shall be reallocated by the Commission for delivery during the delivery period in question. Such reallocation shall be made by the Commission after consultation with the States concerned.

3. If, during any delivery period, a sugar-exporting ACP State fails to deliver its agreed quantity in full for reasons other than force majeure, that quantity shall be reduced in respect of each subsequent delivery period by the undelivered quantity.

4. It may be decided by the Commission that, in respect of subsequent delivery periods, the undelivered quantity shall be reallocated between the other States, which are referred to in Article 3. Such reallocation shall be made in consultation with the States concerned.

ARTICLE 8

1. At the request of one or more of the States supplying sugar under the terms of this Protocol, or of the Community, consultations relating to all measures necessary for the application of this Protocol shall take place within an appropriate institutional framework to be adopted by the Contracting Parties. For this purpose the institutions established by the Convention may be used during the period of application of the Convention.
2. In the event of the Convention ceasing to be operative, the sugar-supplying States referred to in paragraph 1 and the Community shall adopt the appropriate institutional provisions to ensure the continued application of the provisions of this Protocol.
3. The periodical reviews provided for under this Protocol shall take place within the agreed institutional framework.

ARTICLE 9

Special types of sugar traditionally delivered to Member States by certain sugar-exporting ACP States shall be included in, and treated on the same basis as, the quantities referred to in Article 3.

ARTICLE 10

The provisions of this Protocol shall remain in force after the date specified in Article 91 of the Convention. After that date the Protocol may be denounced by the Community with respect to each ACP State and by each ACP State with respect to the Community, subject to two years' notice.

ANNEX to Protocol 3

Declarations on Protocol 3

1. Joint declaration concerning possible requests for participation in the provisions of Protocol 3. Any request from an ACP State Contracting Party to the Convention not specifically referred to in Protocol 3 to participate in the provisions of that Protocol shall be examined ¹.

2. Declaration by the Community concerning sugar originating in Belize, St-Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla and Suriname

(a) The Community undertakes to adopt the necessary measures to ensure the same treatment as provided for in Protocol 3, for the following quantities of cane sugar, raw or white, originating in:

Belize	39 400 tons
St-Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla	14 800 tons
Suriname	4 000 tons

(b) Nevertheless, in respect of the period up to 30 June 1975, the quantities shall be as follows:

Belize	14 800 tons
St-Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla	7 900 tons ² .

¹ Annex XIII to the Final Act of the ACP – EEC Convention.

² Annex XXI to the Final Act of the ACP – EEC Convention

3. Declaration by the Community on Article 10 of Protocol 3.

The Community declares that Article 10 of Protocol 3 providing for the possibility of denunciation in that Protocol, under the conditions set out in that Article, is for the purposes of juridical security and does not represent for the Community any qualification or limitation of the principles enunciated in Article 1 of that Protocol ¹.

¹ Annex XXII to the Final Act of the ACP – EEC Convention

ANNEX to Protocol 3

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS BETWEEN THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
AND THE COMMUNITY CONCERNING THE PROTOCOL ON ACP SUGAR

Letter No 1, from the Government of the Dominican Republic

Sir,

I have the honour to confirm that the Dominican Republic wishes neither now nor in the future, to accede to the Protocol on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention. The Dominican Republic accordingly undertakes not to apply to accede to the said Protocol. It will write a letter to this effect to the ACP Group of States. I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter. Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Letter No 2, from the President of the Council of the European Communities

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

"I have the honour to confirm that the Dominican Republic wishes neither now nor in the future, to accede to the Protocol on ACP sugar annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention. The Dominican Republic accordingly undertakes not to apply to accede to the said Protocol. It will write a letter to this effect to the ACP Group of States."

The Community confirms its agreement on the content of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

ANNEX to Protocol 3

AGREEMENT

In the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, Belize, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zimbabwe and Saint Christopher and Nevis on the accession of the last-mentioned country to Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention.

Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir,

The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention and of the Commission on behalf of the European Economic Community, have agreed on the following:

- Saint Christopher and Nevis is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with an agreed quantity of 14 800 tonnes with effect from the day on which it accedes to the Second ACP-EEC Convention.

Up to this date, the provisions of Annex IV to Council Decision 80/1186/EEC of 16 December 1980 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community shall remain applicable.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the above-mentioned ACP States and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Council
of the European Communities

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

"The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention and of the Commission on behalf of the European Economic community, have agreed on the following:

- Saint Christopher and Nevis is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with an agreed quantity of 14 800 tonnes with effect from the day on which it accedes to the Second ACP-EEC Convention.

Up to this date, the provisions of Annex IV to Council Decision 80/1186/EEC of 16 December 1980 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community shall remain applicable.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community."

I have the honour to confirm that the Governments of the ACP States referred to in your letter are in agreement with the contents thereof.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Governments

ANNEX to Protocol 3

AGREEMENT

In the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the Accession of the latter country to Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention.

Letter No 1

Sir,

The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention, of the Republic of Zimbabwe and of the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community, have agreed on the following.

The Republic of Zimbabwe is hereby included in Article 3(1) of the said Protocol with an agreed quantity of 25 000 tonnes with effect from 1 July 1982, and in respect of the period up to 30 June 1982 with an agreed quantity of 6 000 tonnes.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Government of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

"The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention of the Republic of Zimbabwe and of the Commission, on behalf of the European Economic Community, have agreed on the following.

The Republic of Zimbabwe is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with an agreed quantity of 25 000 tonnes with effect from 1 July 1982, and in respect of the period up to 30 June 1982 with an agreed quantity of 6 000 tonnes.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community."

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Governments of the ACP States referred to in this letter with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Governments

ANNEX to Protocol 3

AGREEMENT

In the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Barbados, Belize, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Democratic Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Republic of Surinam, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zimbabwe and the Republic of the Ivory Coast on the Accession of the last-mentioned country to Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention.

Letter No 1

Sir,

The African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention, the Republic of the Ivory Coast and the European Economic Community have agreed on the following.

The Republic of the Ivory Coast is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with effect from 1 July 1983 with an immediate agreed quantity of 2 000 tonnes (white value).

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

"The African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States referred to in Protocol 7 on ACP sugar annexed to the Second ACP-EEC Convention, the Republic of the Ivory Coast and the European Economic Community have agreed on the following.

The Republic of the Ivory Coast is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with effect from 1 July 1983 with an immediate agreed quantity of 2 000 tonnes (white value).

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community."

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Governments of the ACP States referred to in your letter with the contents thereof.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Governments

ANNEX to Protocol 3

AGREEMENT

In the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the accession of the Republic of Zambia to Protocol No 8 on ACP Sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention.

A. Letter No 1

Brussels,

Sir

The African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States referred to in Protocol No 8 on ACP Sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention, the Republic of Zambia and the European Community have agreed on the following.

The Republic of Zambia is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with effect from 1 January 1995 with an agreed quantity of 0 tonnes.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the European Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council
of the European Union

B. Letter No 2

Brussels,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

"The African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) States referred to in Protocol No 8 on ACP Sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention, the Republic of Zambia and the European Community have agreed on the following.

The Republic of Zambia is hereby included in Article 3 (1) of the said Protocol with effect from 1 January 1995 with an agreed quantity of 0 tonnes.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute and Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the European Community."

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Governments of the ACP States referred to in your letter with the contents thereof.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Governments of the ACP States
referred to in Protocol No 8
and of the Republic of Zambia

PROTOCOL 4

on beef and veal

The Community and the ACP States agree to take the special measures set out below to enable ACP States which are traditional exporters of beef and veal to maintain their position on the Community market, thus guaranteeing a certain level of income for their producers.

ARTICLE 1

Within the limits referred to in Article 2, customs duties other than ad valorem duties applicable to beef and veal originating in the ACP States shall be reduced by 92 %.

ARTICLE 2

Without prejudice to Article 4, the reduction in customs duties provided for in Article 1 shall apply to the following quantities expressed in boneless meat per calendar year and per country:

Botswana:	18916 tons
Kenya:	142 tons
Madagascar:	7 579 tons
Swaziland:	3 363 tons
Zimbabwe:	9 100 tons
Namibia:	13000 tons.

ARTICLE 3

In the event of an actual or foreseeable recession in these exports due to disasters such as drought, cyclones or animal diseases, the Community is willing to consider appropriate measures to ensure that quantities affected for these reasons in any year can be delivered in the following year.

ARTICLE 4

If, in the course of a given year, one of the ACP States referred to in Article 2 is not in a position to supply the total quantity fixed and does not wish to benefit from the measures referred to in Article 3, the Commission may share out the amount to be made up among the other ACP States concerned. In such a case, the ACP States concerned shall put forward a proposal to the Commission, not later than 1 September of that year, naming the ACP State or States which will be in a position to supply the new additional quantity, at the same time indicating to it the ACP State which is not in a position to supply the full amount allocated to it, on the understanding that this new temporary allocation will not affect the initial quantities.

The Commission shall ensure that a decision is taken by 15 November at the latest.

ARTICLE 5

This Protocol shall be implemented in accordance with the common market organization in the beef and veal sector, which, however, shall not affect the obligations entered into by the Community under this Protocol.

ARTICLE 6

Should the safeguard clause in Article 8(1) of the Annex be applied in the beef and veal sector, the Community will take the necessary measures to maintain the volume of exports from the ACP States to the Community at a level compatible with its obligations under this Protocol.

PROTOCOL 5

The Second Banana Protocol

ARTICLE 1

The Parties recognise the overwhelming economic importance to the ACP banana suppliers of their exports to the Community market. The Community agrees to examine and where necessary take measures aimed at ensuring the continued viability of their banana export industries and the continuing outlet for their bananas on the Community market.

ARTICLE 2

Each of the ACP States concerned and the Community shall confer in order to determine the measures to be implemented so as to improve the conditions for the production and marketing of bananas. This aim shall be pursued through all the means available under the arrangements of the Convention for financial, technical, agricultural, industrial and regional co-operation. The measures in question shall be designed to enable the ACP States, particularly Somalia, account being taken of their individual circumstance, to become more competitive. Measures will be implemented at all stages from production to consumption and will cover the following fields in particular:

- Improvement of conditions of production and enhancement of quality through action in the areas of research, harvesting, packaging and handling,
- Transport and storage,
- Marketing and trade promotion.

ARTICLE 3

For the purposes of attaining these objectives, the two Parties hereby agree to confer in a permanent joint group, assisted by a group of experts, whose task shall be to keep under continuous review any specific problems brought to its attention.

ARTICLE 4

Should the banana-producing ACP States decide to set up a joint organisation for the purpose of attaining the objectives, the Community shall support such an organisation and shall give consideration to any requests it may receive for support for the organisation's activities which fall within the scope of regional schemes under the heading of development finance co-operation.
